

**EUREX**



**Eurex Clearing AG**

**Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual**

**Release 12.1**

**Date: 07.11.2025**

---

**Eurex® 2025**

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Europe AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”), Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication in so far as no willful violation of obligations took place or, as the case may be, no injury to life, health or body arises or claims resulting from the Product Liability Act are affected.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex, Eurex Clearing and Eurex Repo offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing in order to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: [www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us](http://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us).

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at:

---

[www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers](http://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers). Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC's Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC's Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

### **Trademarks and Service Marks**

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard®, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, GCPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries.

MSCI®, EAFE®, ACWI® and all MSCI indices (the "Indices"), the data included therein, and service marks included therein are the intellectual property of MSCI Inc., its affiliates and/or their licensors (together, the "MSCI Parties"). The Indices are provided "as is" and the user assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of the Indices. No MSCI Party warrants or guarantees the originality, accuracy and/or completeness of the Indices and each expressly disclaims all express or implied warranties. No MSCI Party shall have any liability for any errors or omissions in connection with any of the Indices, or any liability for any direct, indirect, special, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including lost profits) even if notified of the possibility of such damages. For full disclaimer see [msci.com/disclaimer](http://msci.com/disclaimer).

ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX® are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG.

IPD® UK Quarterly Indices are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives.

SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG.

The STOXX® indices, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indices are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by ISS STOXX and its licensors and neither ISS STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto.

PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc.

The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trademark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited ("FTSE") under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the "Index") vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by

---

FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation), and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: [www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids](http://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids).

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

---

---

## Table of Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Eurex Terminology</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>2.2</b>	<b>XML Report Layout</b>	<b>31</b>
2.2.1	Structures	31
2.2.2	Structure Members	32
2.2.3	Data Types	32
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	32
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	32
2.2.4.2	Substructures	32
2.2.4.3	Field Values	33
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	33
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	34
2.2.5.2	Field Values	34
2.2.6	Rules for CSV Reports	34
2.2.6.1	Generic CSV Report Structure	35
2.2.6.2	Field Values	35
<b>2.3</b>	<b>Common Report Engine</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Introduction to XML Reports</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>XML Report Characteristics</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>3.2</b>	<b>Report Availability</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Structure Cardinality</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Usage Code</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>XML Report Descriptions</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>4.1</b>	<b>CA Capital Adjustment</b>	<b>40</b>
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	40
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	43
<b>4.2</b>	<b>CB Clearing Position and Transactions</b>	<b>45</b>
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	45
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	48
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	51
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	55
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	59
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	63
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	66
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	69
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	72
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	76
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	79
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	84
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	86

---

---

4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	90
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	92
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	95
4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	97
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	100
4.2.19	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement	103
4.2.20	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	106
4.2.21	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	108
4.2.22	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees	110
4.2.23	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	112
4.2.24	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	115
4.2.25	CB325 Daily Service Fees	119
4.2.26	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	122
4.2.27	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	125
4.2.28	CB715 Average Pricing	128
4.2.29	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	131
4.2.30	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	134
4.2.31	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	137
4.2.32	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report	139
4.2.33	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	141
4.2.34	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	145
4.2.35	CB790 Premium Information	149
4.2.36	CB795 Variation Margin Information	151
<b>4.3</b>	<b>CD Clearing Daily</b>	<b>153</b>
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	153
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	155
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	157
4.3.4	CD032 LSOC EOD values	159
4.3.5	CD033 Collateral Composition	161
4.3.6	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	164
4.3.7	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	166
4.3.8	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	168
4.3.9	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	170
4.3.10	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	172
4.3.11	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	174
4.3.12	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	176
4.3.13	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	178
4.3.14	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	180
4.3.15	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	182
4.3.16	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	184
4.3.17	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	186
4.3.18	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	188
<b>4.4</b>	<b>CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery</b>	<b>190</b>

---

4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	190
4.4.2	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions	192
4.4.3	CE710 Contract Expiration	194
4.4.4	CE735 Expired Series Information	197
4.4.5	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	199
4.4.6	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	202
4.4.7	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	205
4.4.8	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	208
4.4.9	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	210
4.4.10	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	212
<b>4.5</b>	<b>CI Intraday Reports</b>	<b>214</b>
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	214
4.5.2	CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info	218
4.5.3	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	220
4.5.4	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	222
<b>4.6</b>	<b>TA Trading Maintenance</b>	<b>224</b>
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	224
<b>4.7</b>	<b>TT Entitlement and Security</b>	<b>227</b>
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	227
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	229
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	231
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	233
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	235
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	237
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	239
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	241
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	243
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	245
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	247
<b>5</b>	<b>Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>Tag Characteristics</b>	<b>249</b>
<b>5.2</b>	<b>Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>XML Report Tag Descriptions</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>abdnQty</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>abdnTrnQty</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>6.3</b>	<b>abortAmnt</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>6.4</b>	<b>acctName</b>	<b>254</b>
<b>6.5</b>	<b>acctOwnr</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6.6</b>	<b>accountDescr</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6.7</b>	<b>accountName</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>6.8</b>	<b>accountNameAllc</b>	<b>256</b>
<b>6.9</b>	<b>accountNameNotif</b>	<b>256</b>
<b>6.10</b>	<b>accountSubType</b>	<b>257</b>

---

---

<b>6.11</b>	<b>accountType</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>6.12</b>	<b>acctNameTo</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>6.13</b>	<b>acctSegrTyp</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>6.14</b>	<b>acctTyp</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>6.15</b>	<b>acctTyp36Grp</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>6.16</b>	<b>acctTypCod</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>6.17</b>	<b>acctTypFlexible</b>	<b>259</b>
<b>6.18</b>	<b>acctTypGrp</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>6.19</b>	<b>acctTypGrpX</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>6.20</b>	<b>acrlnt</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>6.21</b>	<b>actingMarket</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>6.22</b>	<b>actingMarketStatus</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>6.23</b>	<b>activityTyp</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>6.24</b>	<b>actSettlDat</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>6.25</b>	<b>addInfo</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>6.26</b>	<b>addOnMinReqCash</b>	<b>263</b>
<b>6.27</b>	<b>addTxt</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>6.28</b>	<b>adjExchRat</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>6.29</b>	<b>admisSecList</b>	<b>264</b>
<b>6.30</b>	<b>affMbr</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>6.31</b>	<b>aggAmntToDate</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>6.32</b>	<b>aggOvrUdr</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>6.33</b>	<b>aggQty</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>6.34</b>	<b>alignText</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>6.35</b>	<b>alignValue</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>6.36</b>	<b>allocationId</b>	<b>266</b>
<b>6.37</b>	<b>altFeeEligible</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>6.38</b>	<b>amntCrd</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>6.39</b>	<b>amntDbt</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>6.40</b>	<b>apprPartSmbI</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>6.41</b>	<b>apprUserLgn</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>6.42</b>	<b>appStatus</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>6.43</b>	<b>artCrdAmnt</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>6.44</b>	<b>artDebAmnt</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>6.45</b>	<b>asgnQty</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>6.46</b>	<b>asOnDat</b>	<b>269</b>
<b>6.47</b>	<b>asOnTim</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>6.48</b>	<b>assAlloc</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>6.49</b>	<b>assetSource</b>	<b>270</b>
<b>6.50</b>	<b>autoCloseOut</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>6.51</b>	<b>avgPrclIndicator</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>6.52</b>	<b>baseFxAmnt</b>	<b>272</b>
<b>6.53</b>	<b>beneficiary</b>	<b>272</b>

---

---

<b>6.54</b>	<b>bfrAfrDec</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>6.55</b>	<b>bicClr</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>6.56</b>	<b>billDat</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>6.57</b>	<b>billMonth</b>	<b>273</b>
<b>6.58</b>	<b>billTyp</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>6.59</b>	<b>bldngBlkTyp</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>6.60</b>	<b>blInglCod</b>	<b>274</b>
<b>6.61</b>	<b>buyCod</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>6.62</b>	<b>calcModel</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>6.63</b>	<b>calDat</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>6.64</b>	<b>CapacityId</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>6.65</b>	<b>CapacityNam</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>6.66</b>	<b>cashCollAmntClear</b>	<b>276</b>
<b>6.67</b>	<b>cashRatePrcnt</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>6.68</b>	<b>cassTrnAccRef</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>6.69</b>	<b>cCorpFlag</b>	<b>277</b>
<b>6.70</b>	<b>clgHseInd2</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>6.71</b>	<b>clgHseInd7</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>6.72</b>	<b>clgHseSmbI</b>	<b>278</b>
<b>6.73</b>	<b>clgMembCurrTypCod</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>6.74</b>	<b>clientRefId</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>6.75</b>	<b>clntSegMod</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>6.76</b>	<b>clntSegTyp</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>6.77</b>	<b>clrCurrTypCod</b>	<b>280</b>
<b>6.78</b>	<b>clsAdjQty</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>6.79</b>	<b>cntrClasCod</b>	<b>281</b>
<b>6.80</b>	<b>cntrDat</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>6.81</b>	<b>cntrExercisePrice</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>6.82</b>	<b>cntrExpDat</b>	<b>283</b>
<b>6.83</b>	<b>cntrExpDayDat</b>	<b>284</b>
<b>6.84</b>	<b>cntrExpMthDat</b>	<b>284</b>
<b>6.85</b>	<b>cntrExpYrDat</b>	<b>285</b>
<b>6.86</b>	<b>cntrFaceVal</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>6.87</b>	<b>cntrFrequency</b>	<b>286</b>
<b>6.88</b>	<b>cntrIdentEligibility</b>	<b>287</b>
<b>6.89</b>	<b>cntrMItp</b>	<b>287</b>
<b>6.90</b>	<b>cntrMnemonic</b>	<b>288</b>
<b>6.91</b>	<b>cntrPerUntInAmnt</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>6.92</b>	<b>cntrSettlDat</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>6.93</b>	<b>cntrStsCod</b>	<b>289</b>
<b>6.94</b>	<b>cntrTyp</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>6.95</b>	<b>cntrTypCod</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>6.96</b>	<b>cntrVersNo</b>	<b>291</b>

---

---

6.97	collGrpLimFact	291
6.98	collLoc	292
6.99	collPoolExcessShortfall	292
6.100	collPosId	292
6.101	collRef	293
6.102	collSrpl	293
6.103	collStsCod	293
6.104	collTrnId	294
6.105	collType	294
6.106	collVal	295
6.107	collValBond	295
6.108	collValCash	295
6.109	collValClgCurr	295
6.110	collValEff	296
6.111	collValStock	296
6.112	colSecuName	296
6.113	combTypCod	297
6.114	confirmAmnt	297
6.115	convFact	297
6.116	CountryCode	297
6.117	cpmTransferStatus	298
6.118	cpnRat	298
6.119	crosMargId	298
6.120	csdId	298
6.121	cashAcctCod	299
6.122	cashAcctNo7	299
6.123	cashCollAmnt	300
6.124	cashInstId7	300
6.125	cashLocKeyCod7	300
6.126	cashRefCod7	300
6.127	cashRefId	301
6.128	cashSetlmtAmnt	301
6.129	cashStatus	301
6.130	cashStlRun7	302
6.131	currCashAmnt	303
6.132	currentCollQty	303
6.133	currentPosCollVal	303
6.134	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	303
6.135	currSetlmtPrc_1	304
6.136	currTypCod	304
6.137	custTextX	306
6.138	custTyp	306
6.139	custTypFlg	306

---

---

6.140	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	306
6.141	date	307
6.142	datNotif	307
6.143	dayMat	307
6.144	dayNo	308
6.145	delvld	308
6.146	descr1	308
6.147	dlvClgHseTrnNo	308
6.148	dlvCurrAmnt	309
6.149	dlvCurrTypCod	309
6.150	dlvDueDat	309
6.151	dlvSetlmtAmnt	309
6.152	dlvTrnNo	310
6.153	dlyFeeAmnt	310
6.154	dlyIntAmnt	310
6.155	dlyIntErnAmnt	311
6.156	docRef	311
6.157	ecbExchRat	311
6.158	entActivity	312
6.159	entitlMntLvl	312
6.160	entPartStatus	313
6.161	entryDat	313
6.162	entUsrStatus	314
6.163	envText	314
6.164	equalPmt	316
6.165	exchldCod	317
6.166	exchNam	317
6.167	exchRat5	319
6.168	exchRatRed	319
6.169	exerQty	320
6.170	exerStylTyp	320
6.171	faceAmnt	321
6.172	fcmBuffer	321
6.173	fee	321
6.174	feeAdjInd	321
6.175	feeAftGivSavReb	322
6.176	feeAftSavReb	322
6.177	feeAmnt	322
6.178	feeCalcLog	323
6.179	feeCalcTim	323
6.180	feeCalcTimLG	323
6.181	feeCapAmnt	324
6.182	feeCshBalAmnt	324

---

---

6.183	feeGrp	324
6.184	feeldntCode	324
6.185	feeIndCatAmnt	325
6.186	feeIndCatTyp	325
6.187	feeIndTyp	325
6.188	feeNam	326
6.189	feeOverl	326
6.190	feeRatPct	326
6.191	feeReb	327
6.192	feeTotal	327
6.193	feeTrdOrigQual	327
6.194	feeTypCodX	328
6.195	feeTypNam	328
6.196	feeVar	328
6.197	feeVol	329
6.198	fineQnt	329
6.199	finSetlmtAmnt	329
6.200	finSetlmtPrc	329
6.201	finSetlmtTim	330
6.202	firmGroupName	330
6.203	firmTrdId	330
6.204	flxCntrSynProdl	331
6.205	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	332
6.206	fourEyesApprAct	332
6.207	fourEyesIndictr	332
6.208	fourEyesResnForChang	332
6.209	fourEyesStatus	333
6.210	fulFillFlg	333
6.211	fulfillId	333
6.212	fullRebVol	334
6.213	groupId	334
6.214	groupName	335
6.215	grpIdCod	335
6.216	grpStatus	335
6.217	guarTotBalAmnt	336
6.218	highPrc	336
6.219	iBAN	336
6.220	inflationFactor	337
6.221	initialBroker	337
6.222	initMathAvgPrc	337
6.223	initrPartSmbl	338
6.224	initrUsrLgn	338
6.225	instrTypSec	338

---

6.226	instSts	338
6.227	instSubTypCod	339
6.228	instTypCod	339
6.229	interestPaymentPoolId	339
6.230	intErnCshBalAmnt	340
6.231	intErnNam	340
6.232	intErnRatPct	340
6.233	intrnlTranId	340
6.234	invcAmnt	341
6.235	invcNo	341
6.236	ipsId	341
6.237	isinCod	341
6.238	itmAmntConfig	342
6.239	itmAmntConfigbef	342
6.240	itmLngAmnt	343
6.241	itmShtAmnt	343
6.242	lastPrivUpdDat	343
6.243	lastQcUpdDat	343
6.244	lastRolUpdDat	344
6.245	legNo	344
6.246	legReg	344
6.247	legSegVal	345
6.248	lepoFlg	345
6.249	limitTypExcLimit	345
6.250	linId	346
6.251	liqClId	346
6.252	liqGrp	346
6.253	IngShtInd	347
6.254	lowPrc	347
6.255	IsocNetMgnSrpl	347
6.256	IsocType	348
6.257	IstSetlmtPrc_1	348
6.258	IstTrdDat	348
6.259	maintOperation	348
6.260	margMult	349
6.261	margReqAmnt	349
6.262	matDatType	349
6.263	matuDat	350
6.264	maxCollValSecuGrp	350
6.265	maxUseSecCollAmnt	350
6.266	membClgldCod	350
6.267	membClgldCodCpty	352
6.268	membClgldCodFrom	352

---

6.269	membClgldCodLinked	353
6.270	membClgldCodTarget	353
6.271	membClgldCodTo	353
6.272	membCsdAct	353
6.273	membExchldCod	354
6.274	membExchldCodAllc	355
6.275	membExchldCodCpty	355
6.276	membExchldCodFrom	356
6.277	membExchldCodLinked	356
6.278	membExchldCodNotif	356
6.279	membExchldCodObo	356
6.280	membExchldCodSec	357
6.281	membExchldCodSecApp	357
6.282	membExchldCodTarget	357
6.283	membExchldCodTo	358
6.284	membGrpldCod	358
6.285	membld	358
6.286	membLgINam	360
6.287	membPropCtpyldCod	362
6.288	membSlowRiseInd	362
6.289	membStopRiseInd	363
6.290	mgnCollAllocAcct	363
6.291	mgnCollAllocDC	363
6.292	mgnCollAllocC	363
6.293	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	364
6.294	mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	364
6.295	mgnReqrAmnt	364
6.296	mgnStyle	364
6.297	mkrTkrCod	365
6.298	mkToMktTick	365
6.299	mktSmbI	365
6.300	modelTyp	366
6.301	mstrPoolld	366
6.302	mtnMbr	366
6.303	netDivAmnt	367
6.304	netDivAmntCur	367
6.305	netFeeAmnt	367
6.306	netPosld	367
6.307	netQty	368
6.308	netZerCstQty	368
6.309	noDaysLt	368
6.310	nomQty	369
6.311	notifNo	369

---

6.312	notifOvrvw	369
6.313	notQty	369
6.314	notVal	370
6.315	novDat	370
6.316	numOfCdDaysLtScs	370
6.317	numOfDaysLtTot	370
6.318	numOfTrans	371
6.319	numOfTransExcTransLim	371
6.320	onBhalfPartSmbI	371
6.321	onBhalfUsrLgn	372
6.322	opnClsCod	372
6.323	ordNoT7	372
6.324	ordOriginFirm	372
6.325	ordrDelFig	373
6.326	ordrNoX	373
6.327	ordrTypCod	373
6.328	oriAcctTypGrp	374
6.329	origClOrdId	375
6.330	origExchId	375
6.331	origMLegRptTyp	376
6.332	origOrderCategory	376
6.333	origOrderType	376
6.334	origOrdrNoX	377
6.335	origRpdOrdrNo	377
6.336	origStrategyLinkId	377
6.337	origStratInstrTyp	378
6.338	origTotNumTrdRpts	378
6.339	origTradeId	378
6.340	origTrdDat	379
6.341	origTrdDatCet	379
6.342	OrigTrdDatFrom	379
6.343	OrigTrdDatTo	380
6.344	origTrdMatchId	380
6.345	origTrdPrc	380
6.346	origTrdTim	380
6.347	origTrdTimCet	381
6.348	origTrnDat	381
6.349	origTrnId	381
6.350	origTrnTim	382
6.351	oriMemblId	382
6.352	otcTrdGrp	382
6.353	overallCashRatePrcnt	382
6.354	ovrUndrCovAmnt	383

---

6.355	ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	383
6.356	owner	383
6.357	ownershipIndictr	384
6.358	packageld	384
6.359	ParentTransactionId	385
6.360	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	385
6.361	parRole	385
6.362	partIdCod	386
6.363	partIdCodObo	387
6.364	partIdCodSec	387
6.365	partIDSodSECAp	387
6.366	partLastModDat	387
6.367	partResnForChang	388
6.368	partSmbI	388
6.369	pendingAmnt	389
6.370	poolCcy	389
6.371	poolDefltSrplShfl	389
6.372	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	389
6.373	poolFactor	390
6.374	poolId	390
6.375	poolId7	391
6.376	poolOwner	391
6.377	poolSponsor	391
6.378	poolSrplShfl	392
6.379	poolType	392
6.380	poolUsage	392
6.381	poolUsedSrplShfl	393
6.382	posDescLevl2	393
6.383	posDescLevl3	393
6.384	posDescLevl4	394
6.385	positionId	394
6.386	posnBal	394
6.387	posnLng	394
6.388	posnLngBal	395
6.389	posnSht	395
6.390	posnShtBal	395
6.391	posnTrnGivUpVol	396
6.392	posnTrnOthVol	396
6.393	posnTrnTakUpVol	396
6.394	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	396
6.395	posTrfMod	397
6.396	posTrfPrc	397
6.397	prelimFlg	397

---

---

6.398	preliminaryTradesAllowed	398
6.399	prevGroupld	398
6.400	primFlg	398
6.401	privlgeDescrptn	399
6.402	privlgeld	399
6.403	prmMtdBal	399
6.404	prmNetBal	400
6.405	prmPayBal	400
6.406	prmPrvMthBal	400
6.407	prmRcvBal	401
6.408	prmVmarAmnt	401
6.409	prmYtdBal	401
6.410	prntfourEyesIndictr	401
6.411	procesMeth	402
6.412	prodExchAff	402
6.413	prodGrpNam	402
6.414	prodld	403
6.415	prodldX	404
6.416	prodLngNam	404
6.417	prodRebGrpld	404
6.418	prodRebGrpldName	405
6.419	prodRebGrpVol	405
6.420	prodSeg	405
6.421	prodSegFeeAmnt	405
6.422	prodSegName	406
6.423	prodTypld	406
6.424	prodTypldX	407
6.425	productMIC	407
6.426	prvUpdDat	407
6.427	qcFlag	408
6.428	QtyIndCatAmnt	408
6.429	ratelIdentifier	408
6.430	reasonCode	409
6.431	reasonOfFailure	409
6.432	reasonType	409
6.433	rebAmnt	410
6.434	rebLevInPerc	411
6.435	rebQty	411
6.436	rebQtyX	411
6.437	rebTyp	411
6.438	rebVol	412
6.439	recDat	412
6.440	recTypCod	412

---

---

6.441	redFeeFut	413
6.442	redFeeFut2	413
6.443	redFeeFut3	413
6.444	redFeeFut4	413
6.445	redFeePast	414
6.446	redFeePast2	414
6.447	redFeePast3	414
6.448	redFeePast4	414
6.449	redFeePres	415
6.450	redFeePres2	415
6.451	redFeePres3	415
6.452	redFeePres4	415
6.453	ref	416
6.454	ReferenceText	416
6.455	relatedTransactionId	416
6.456	remNotVal	417
6.457	remNotValCash	417
6.458	repoTrdTyp	417
6.459	reqCashRatePrcnt	418
6.460	reqrAmntClear	418
6.461	reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	418
6.462	reqrAmntGrpSec	418
6.463	resiDual	419
6.464	residual	419
6.465	residualBal	419
6.466	resZerCstQty	420
6.467	reuseCollAmnt	420
6.468	revProgNam	420
6.469	revRef	420
6.470	riskNettingUnit	421
6.471	riskNettingUnitLinked	421
6.472	riskNettingUnitTarget	421
6.473	riskNetUntSecColl	421
6.474	rolAssgnReq	422
6.475	rolDescrptn	422
6.476	rptCod	422
6.477	rptFlexKey	424
6.478	rptNam	426
6.479	rptPrntEffDat	428
6.480	rptPrntEffTim	430
6.481	rptPrntRunDat	432
6.482	rskLimLvl	434
6.483	rskLimMtnCod	434

---

---

6.484	rskLimTyp	435
6.485	savReb	435
6.486	savRebPct	436
6.487	secCollCalDat	436
6.488	secCollFee	436
6.489	secCollFeeRate	436
6.490	secConAddOnFee	437
6.491	secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst	437
6.492	secuAdminCod	437
6.493	secuAmnt	437
6.494	secuBlkCollQty	438
6.495	secuCollVal	438
6.496	secuEvalPct	438
6.497	secuExpDat	439
6.498	secuGrpCod	439
6.499	seculd	439
6.500	secuLstClsPrc	440
6.501	secuLstCoupDat	440
6.502	secuMktVal	440
6.503	secuName	440
6.504	secuRemaLifeMth	441
6.505	secuRemaLifeYr	441
6.506	secuRFac	441
6.507	secuTotBalAmnt	441
6.508	secuTrdUntNo	442
6.509	secValueAmnt	442
6.510	segMgnReqUncov	442
6.511	senderRef	442
6.512	serId	443
6.513	serv	443
6.514	servGrp	443
6.515	servNam	443
6.516	servQty	444
6.517	servRendrdDat	444
6.518	servTyp	444
6.519	servVol	445
6.520	setlAmnt	445
6.521	setlAmntScs	445
6.522	setlmtSecuQty	445
6.523	setlTypCod	446
6.524	settlAcct	446
6.525	settlAmnt	446
6.526	settlAmntRemain	447

---

6.527	settlAmntSettled	447
6.528	settlCurr	447
6.529	settlDat	448
6.530	settledCollQty	448
6.531	settlFxAmnt	448
6.532	settlInst	449
6.533	settlLocat	449
6.534	settlQnt	449
6.535	settlQntRemain	449
6.536	settlQntSettled	450
6.537	settlTyp	450
6.538	sndRcvText	451
6.539	sortFeeTyp	451
6.540	standFeeFut	451
6.541	standFeePast	452
6.542	standFeePres	452
6.543	stlCurrTypCod	452
6.544	strategySubType	453
6.545	strategyType	453
6.546	strDat	454
6.547	strFulfillld	454
6.548	sumAcctCrdAmnt	454
6.549	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	455
6.550	sumAcctDebAmnt	455
6.551	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	455
6.552	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	455
6.553	sumAcctFeeAmnt	456
6.554	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	456
6.555	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	456
6.556	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	456
6.557	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	457
6.558	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	457
6.559	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	457
6.560	sumAcctPctSav	457
6.561	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	458
6.562	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	458
6.563	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	458
6.564	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	458
6.565	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	459
6.566	sumAggQty	459
6.567	sumBlInglIdAmnt	459
6.568	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	459
6.569	sumCashRunDebAmnt	460

6.570	sumClasAbdnQty	460
6.571	sumClasItmLngAmnt	460
6.572	sumClasItmShtAmnt	460
6.573	sumClasPosnLngBal	461
6.574	sumClasPosnShtBal	461
6.575	sumClgAmnt	461
6.576	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	462
6.577	sumClgMbrPctSav	462
6.578	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	462
6.579	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	462
6.580	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	463
6.581	sumCntrPosnLngBal	463
6.582	sumCntrPosnShtBal	463
6.583	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	464
6.584	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	464
6.585	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	464
6.586	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	464
6.587	sumCollValBond	465
6.588	sumCollValCash	465
6.589	sumCollValStock	465
6.590	sumCurrAcctLngPst	465
6.591	sumCurrAcctShtPst	466
6.592	sumCurrCrdAmnt	466
6.593	sumCurrDebAmnt	466
6.594	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	466
6.595	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	467
6.596	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	467
6.597	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	467
6.598	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	467
6.599	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	468
6.600	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	468
6.601	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	468
6.602	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	468
6.603	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	469
6.604	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	469
6.605	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	469
6.606	sumCurrFeeAmnt	469
6.607	sumCurrFeeAmntX	470
6.608	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	470
6.609	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	470
6.610	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	470
6.611	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	471
6.612	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	471

---

6.613	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	471
6.614	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	471
6.615	sumCurrFullRebVol	472
6.616	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	472
6.617	sumCurrPctSav	472
6.618	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	472
6.619	sumCurrPrmNetBal	473
6.620	sumCurrPrmPayBal	473
6.621	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	473
6.622	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	473
6.623	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	474
6.624	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	474
6.625	sumCurrRebAmnt	474
6.626	sumCurrResidualBal	474
6.627	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	475
6.628	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	475
6.629	sumCurrSecuCollVal	475
6.630	sumCurrSecuMktVal	475
6.631	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	476
6.632	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	476
6.633	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	476
6.634	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	476
6.635	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	477
6.636	sumCurrVmarNetBal	477
6.637	sumCurrVmarPayBal	477
6.638	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	478
6.639	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	478
6.640	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	478
6.641	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	478
6.642	sumExchFeeAmnt	479
6.643	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	479
6.644	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	479
6.645	sumFee	480
6.646	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	480
6.647	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	480
6.648	sumFeeCurrTypCod	480
6.649	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	481
6.650	sumFeeGrpServGrp	481
6.651	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	481
6.652	sumFeeIndTypCrd	481
6.653	sumFeeIndTypDbt	482
6.654	sumFeeProdId	482
6.655	sumFeeTotal	482

---

---

6.656	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	482
6.657	sumFeeTotalMonth	483
6.658	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	483
6.659	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	483
6.660	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	483
6.661	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	484
6.662	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	484
6.663	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	484
6.664	sumFeeVar	484
6.665	sumFlg	485
6.666	sumLSV	485
6.667	sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntFut	485
6.668	sumMbrLvIDivPayAmntOpt	485
6.669	sumMbrLvIDivRcvAmntFut	486
6.670	sumMbrLvIDivRcvAmntOpt	486
6.671	sumMbrLvIDivTotAmntFut	486
6.672	sumMbrLvIDivTotAmntOpt	486
6.673	sumMembCollValEff	487
6.674	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	487
6.675	sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	487
6.676	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	487
6.677	sumMembFeeAmnt	488
6.678	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	488
6.679	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	488
6.680	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	489
6.681	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	489
6.682	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	489
6.683	sumMembIdProdId	489
6.684	sumMembPctSav	490
6.685	sumMembPrmMtdBal	490
6.686	sumMembPrmNetBal	490
6.687	sumMembPrmPayBal	490
6.688	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	491
6.689	sumMembPrmRcvBal	491
6.690	sumMembPrmYtdBal	491
6.691	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	491
6.692	sumMembResidualBal	492
6.693	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	492
6.694	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	492
6.695	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	492
6.696	sumMembVmarMtdBal	493
6.697	sumMembVmarNetBal	493
6.698	sumMembVmarPayBal	493

---

6.699	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	493
6.700	sumMembVmarRcvBal	494
6.701	sumMembVmarYtdBal	494
6.702	sumNetMgnSrpl	494
6.703	sumNomQty	494
6.704	sumNotifFeeAmnt	495
6.705	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	495
6.706	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	495
6.707	sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	495
6.708	sumPckFeeAmnt	496
6.709	sumPoolCrdAmnt	496
6.710	sumPoolDebAmnt	496
6.711	sumPosnLngBal	497
6.712	sumPosnShtBal	497
6.713	sumProdAbdnQty	497
6.714	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	497
6.715	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	498
6.716	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	498
6.717	sumProdFeeAmnt	498
6.718	sumProdFeeAmntX	498
6.719	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	499
6.720	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	499
6.721	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	499
6.722	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	499
6.723	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	500
6.724	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	500
6.725	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	500
6.726	sumProdFullRebVol	500
6.727	sumProdGrp	501
6.728	sumProdGrpldQty	501
6.729	sumProdltmLngAmnt	501
6.730	sumProdltmShtAmnt	501
6.731	sumProdPctSav	502
6.732	sumProdPosnLngBal	502
6.733	sumProdPosnShtBal	502
6.734	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	502
6.735	sumProdQtyAmnt	503
6.736	sumProdRebGrpldFullRebVol	503
6.737	sumProdRebGrpldNetFeeAmnt	503
6.738	sumProdRebGrpldProdSegFeeAmnt	503
6.739	sumProdRebGrpldQty	504
6.740	sumProdRebGrpldRebAmnt	504
6.741	sumProdRebGrpldRevRefAmnt	504

---

6.742	sumProdRebGrpVol	504
6.743	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	505
6.744	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	505
6.745	sumProdSegFullRebVol	505
6.746	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	505
6.747	sumProdSegQty	506
6.748	sumProdSegRebAmnt	506
6.749	sumProdSegRebQty	506
6.750	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	506
6.751	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	507
6.752	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	507
6.753	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	507
6.754	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	507
6.755	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	508
6.756	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	508
6.757	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	508
6.758	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	508
6.759	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	509
6.760	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	509
6.761	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	509
6.762	sumRebQty	509
6.763	sumSecuAcctLngPst	510
6.764	sumSecuAcctShtPst	510
6.765	sumSecuBlkCollQty	510
6.766	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	510
6.767	sumSecuSecuAmnt	511
6.768	sumServGrp	511
6.769	sumSetlAmnt	511
6.770	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	511
6.771	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	512
6.772	sumSrsSrsExerQty	512
6.773	sumSrsUndrLngQty	512
6.774	sumSrsUndrShtQty	513
6.775	sumTrdMembAmnt	513
6.776	sumTrdQtyX	513
6.777	sumTrnBalAmnt	513
6.778	sumTrnCrdAmnt	514
6.779	sumTrnDebAmnt	514
6.780	sumTrnLngQty	514
6.781	sumTrnShtQty	514
6.782	sumUndrUndrLngQty	515
6.783	sumUndrUndrShtQty	515
6.784	targetLngQty	515

---

6.785	targetShtQty	516
6.786	tesInitiator	516
6.787	Text1	516
6.788	Text2	517
6.789	Text3	517
6.790	textSegInpX	517
6.791	textX	518
6.792	thresHoldFut	518
6.793	thresHoldFut2	518
6.794	thresHoldFut3	519
6.795	thresHoldFut4	519
6.796	thresHoldPast	519
6.797	thresHoldPast2	519
6.798	thresHoldPast3	520
6.799	thresHoldPast4	520
6.800	thresHoldPres	520
6.801	thresHoldPres2	520
6.802	thresHoldPres3	521
6.803	thresHoldPres4	521
6.804	thresHoldX	521
6.805	ticSiz	521
6.806	ticVal	522
6.807	totAbdnTrnQty	522
6.808	totalMargReq	522
6.809	totCollPoolVallnPoolCcy	523
6.810	totCshAmnt	523
6.811	totGrpQty	523
6.812	totGrpSubQty	524
6.813	totItemFee	524
6.814	totMgnClgCurr	524
6.815	totNotVal	524
6.816	TransactionId	525
6.817	TransactionIdSuffix	525
6.818	transRef	525
6.819	trdC7Typ	526
6.820	trdDat	526
6.821	trdId	526
6.822	trdIdB	526
6.823	trdLoc	527
6.824	trdMemb	527
6.825	trdMtchPrcX	528
6.826	trdNo	528
6.827	trdNomVal	528

---

6.828	TrdPubInd	528
6.829	trdQty	529
6.830	trdQtyX	529
6.831	trdr	529
6.832	trdSessFlag	530
6.833	trdTyp	530
6.834	trdTyp2	532
6.835	trdUnt	532
6.836	trdUntVal	532
6.837	trnAdjStsCod	533
6.838	trnAmount	533
6.839	trnBalAmnt	533
6.840	trnCrdAmnt	534
6.841	trnCshAmnt	534
6.842	trnCurrTypCod	534
6.843	trnDat	535
6.844	trnDatCet	535
6.845	trnDebAmnt	536
6.846	trnDelay	536
6.847	trnFeeAmntX	536
6.848	trnHistInd	536
6.849	trnIdNo2	537
6.850	trnIdNo7	537
6.851	trnIdNoPnt	537
6.852	trnIdNoX	538
6.853	trnIdSfxNoPntX	538
6.854	trnIdSfxNoX	538
6.855	trnLngQty	539
6.856	trnPrc	539
6.857	trnQty	539
6.858	trnQtyAllc	540
6.859	trnQtyNotif	540
6.860	TrnRecordTotalCredit	540
6.861	TrnRecordTotalDebit	541
6.862	trnRecTyp	541
6.863	trnShtQty	541
6.864	trnStatus	542
6.865	trnTim	542
6.866	trnTimCet	543
6.867	trnTyp	543
6.868	trnTyp2	546
6.869	trnTyp2Art7	550
6.870	trnTyp7	550

---

6.871	trnTypDec	554
6.872	trnTypText7	554
6.873	trnTypTextArt7	554
6.874	trnValDat	555
6.875	typeOfMoney	555
6.876	typeOfRecord	556
6.877	unallocExc	556
6.878	undrFutCntrDat	556
6.879	undrFutCntrMnemonic	557
6.880	undrFutExpMthDat	557
6.881	undrFutExpYrDat	558
6.882	undrFutProId	558
6.883	undrFutUniqueCntrId	559
6.884	undrIdCod	559
6.885	undrIdLngNam	559
6.886	undrIsin	559
6.887	undrLngQty	560
6.888	undrLstClsPrc	560
6.889	undrShtQty	560
6.890	uniqueCntrId	561
6.891	uniqueProId	561
6.892	unredFeeAmnt	562
6.893	UpdateCode	562
6.894	updCod	562
6.895	updDat	563
6.896	updTim	563
6.897	usedFcmBuffer	563
6.898	userId1	564
6.899	userOrdNumX	564
6.900	useSecCollAmnt	564
6.901	useZeroCostQuantity	564
6.902	usrIdFourEyeAppr	565
6.903	usrIdFourEyeInit	565
6.904	usrIdSlowConf	565
6.905	usrIdSlowInit	566
6.906	usrIdStopConf	566
6.907	usrIdStopInit	566
6.908	usrIdStopMs	566
6.909	usrLastModDat	567
6.910	usrLgn	567
6.911	usrResnForChang	567
6.912	usTrdrFlg	568
6.913	UTI	568

---

<b>6.914</b>	<b>valDate</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.915</b>	<b>valdFrmFut</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.916</b>	<b>valdFrmPast</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.917</b>	<b>valdFrmPres</b>	<b>569</b>
<b>6.918</b>	<b>valdToFut</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>6.919</b>	<b>valdToPast</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>6.920</b>	<b>valdToPres</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>6.921</b>	<b>vatAmnt</b>	<b>570</b>
<b>6.922</b>	<b>vatRat</b>	<b>571</b>
<b>6.923</b>	<b>vbapAllocId</b>	<b>571</b>
<b>6.924</b>	<b>vbapIndAllocId</b>	<b>571</b>
<b>6.925</b>	<b>verId</b>	<b>572</b>
<b>6.926</b>	<b>vmarMtdBal</b>	<b>572</b>
<b>6.927</b>	<b>vmarNetBal</b>	<b>572</b>
<b>6.928</b>	<b>vmarPayBal</b>	<b>572</b>
<b>6.929</b>	<b>vmarPrvMthBal</b>	<b>573</b>
<b>6.930</b>	<b>vmarRcvBal</b>	<b>573</b>
<b>6.931</b>	<b>vmarYtdBal</b>	<b>573</b>
<b>6.932</b>	<b>wghtMargFF</b>	<b>573</b>
<b>6.933</b>	<b>workflowstatus</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>6.934</b>	<b>ytMClearedNot</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>6.935</b>	<b>zerCostQty</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>576</b>

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	07.11.2025
Introduction	Page 30

---

## 1 Introduction

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

The Eurex Clearing Report Reference manual documentation is organized as follows:

- **Eurex Clearing XML Reports-Reference Manual (this document)**
- **Eurex Clearing XML Reports- Modification Notes**  
This document provides an overview of the enhancements and changes to the C7-Reports as compared to the previous version.
- **Eurex Clearing XML Reports-XML Schema Files**  
This package contains the reports xsd files for C7.
- **Eurex Clearing CSV Reports-Header Field Name**  
This package contains the headers of the CSV files for C7.

All documents are available for download on Eurex Clearing website [www.eurex.com/ec-en/](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en/) under the following path:

Support > Initiatives & Releases > C7 Releases > related release > System documentation > Reports

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version.

---

## 2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

### 2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

### 2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

#### 2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

---

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

## 2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

## 2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

## 2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

### 2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

### 2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

---

```
<structureName>  
    ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

### 2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<prodId>OSMI</prodId>
```

```
<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

```
<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>
```

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>
```

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

```
<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>
```

### 2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

**Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.**

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

---

### 2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

### 2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

### 2.2.6 Rules for CSV Reports

The CSV reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

**Eurex strongly advises against any form of CSV report processing, e.g., by parsing data from the CSV report content.**

---

The following sections describe some general guidelines on how the layout of the CSV reports is determined from the XML report structure. Not every report follows these general guidelines.

### 2.2.6.1 Generic CSV Report Structure

The creation of generic CSV reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic CSV report is determined by the XML report structure.
- CSV columns that belong to the same XML element are shown together.
- CSV columns within these XML elements are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- All field names belonging to the same XML element have the same prefix. This prefix is `hdr_` for the header and depends on context for other elements.
- In CSV reports, column headers begin with a '#' symbol and are written in lowercase on a single line.
- Columns separation is ';' (Semicolon).
- Date columns are typically formatted using the standard year-month-day (YYYY-MM-DD) structure, same as in the XML report.

### 2.2.6.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific field format of the xml report.
- The decimal separator is a point.
- "Minus signs" appear as prefixes or long/short indicators.

## 2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website ([www.eurex.com/ec-en](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en)).

---

---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 12.0
	07.11.2025
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 36

---

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

[www.eurex.com/ec-en/](http://www.eurex.com/ec-en/) > Support > Technology > Common Report Engine

---

### 3 Introduction to XML Reports

#### 3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

<b>Description</b>	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
<b>Frequency</b>	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
<b>Availability</b>	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
<b>Clearing House</b>	The group of clearing houses to which the report is available.
<b>Report Format</b>	The group of report formats (e.g. XML, CSV) at which the report is created.
<b>XML Report Structure</b>	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
<b>M/O</b>	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
<b>Text Report Heading</b>	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
<b>Text Report Structure</b>	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value.</p> <p>Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p><b>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</b></p>

---

## 3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

## 3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
<i>(none)</i>	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

### 3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

---

## 4 XML Report Descriptions

### 4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

#### 4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment.  In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca752

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca752KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp2

undrIdCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrIdLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec	m	
-----------	---	--

cntrIdGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date
trdUnt	o	TradingUnit
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLng	m	PosnLng
posnSht	m	PosnSht

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 42

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

#### 4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ca770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp2

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date CET
updTim	o	Upd Time CET
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name

initrPartSmb1	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmb1	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation
<u>ca770Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
feeTrdOrigQual	o	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	o	
poolId	o	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag
<u>ca770actMktRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

## 4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

### 4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text
CRE Area	Public

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb001

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

##### cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

##### cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
--------	---	---------

prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
<u>cb001Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb001KeyGrp4</u>		
feelndTyp	o	Fee Type
<u>cb001Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb001KeyGrp5</u>		
trnTyp	o	Trans Type
<u>cb001Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb001KeyGrp6</u>		
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
<u>cb001Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)

---



#### 4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.  In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
-----------------------------	------------	----------------------------

cb002

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type

cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp2

feeIdntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

---



### 4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtIGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packagId o

IstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId o

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator

initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

#### 4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb013

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

productMIC o ProductMIC

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtIGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

fixCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeld	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

#### 4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The transaction time fields trnTim and origTrnTim are reported in CET format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb165

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
<u>cb165Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb165KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb165Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb165KeyGrp7</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
<u>cb165Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb165KeyGrp8</u>		
prodId	o	Contract
ipsId	o	(XML only)
<u>cb165Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb165KeyGrp9</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb165Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb165KeyGrp10</u>		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee-Text
<u>cb165Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrDtlClassGrpX</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
<u>cntrDtlGrpXXX</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrExpDayDat	o	
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnTyp	o	TT
trdTyp	o	TrdT
trdC7Typ	o	C7TrdT
partIdCod	o	Trader
buyCod	o	B

opnClsCod	o	OC
trdMtchPrcX	o	MatchPrice
trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdrNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdrNoX	o	(XML only)
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
packageld	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrclIndicator	o	AI
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)



#### 4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	<p>This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity.</p> <p>This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb167

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb167KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	o	Exch
<u>cb167Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb167KeyGrp3</u>		
currTypCod	o	Curr
<u>cb167Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb167KeyGrp4</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
<u>cb167Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb167KeyGrp5</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb167Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb167KeyGrp6</u>		
prodId	o	Prod
trnDat	o	Business Date
<u>cb167Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb167KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb167Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpX</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	o	
<u>cntrDtlGrpXX</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
feeCalcTimLG	o	T
feeCalcTim	o	Time
zerCostQty	o	ZCQ
posnTrnTrdAdjVol	o	TrdAdj

posnTrnGivUpVol	o	GiveUp
posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

```

C|Mbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time ZCQ      TrdAdj  GiveUp  TakeUp  Other  NetZCQ  ClsAdj  ResZCQ  Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:
-----
Total per Currency:
-----

```

#### 4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb169

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb169KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod
ipsld	o	IPS
liqClslld	o	LiC

cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb169Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp6

acctTypGrpX o AC

cb169Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp7

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb169Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp o Fee Type

trdQty o Volume

rebQty o Reb rel Vol

feeCapAmnt o Refund Amount

rebVol o Rebated Vol

bldngBlkTyp o Building Block

fulFillFlag o Fulfillment

sumFig o (XML only)

sumProdFeeCapAmnt o Total per Product

sumProdFullRebVol o

sumCurrFeeCapAmnt o Total per Currency

sumCurrFullRebVol o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

sumMembFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumMembFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumMembFeeAmnt o

**Text Report Structure**

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Prod IPS Fee Type LiC Volume Reb rel Vol Ac Account Name
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X 999999999 999999999 XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Building Block Fulfillment Rebated Vol Refund Amount
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X -999999999 -999999999.99
-----
```

Total per Product: 999999999 999999999.99

Total per Currency: 999999999 999999999.99

#### 4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb179

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

##### cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

##### cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

##### cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

##### cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpld	o	(XML only)
--------------	---	------------

prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup
partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	

sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate Type	Exch	Curr	ProdGroup					
XXXX	XXXX	Product Group Rebates	XXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					
Prod Seg	Prod ID	Li Cl	Fee Type	Volume	Rebate rel Volume	Prod Group Reb Volume	Rebated Volume	Total Fee	Product Group Rebate after Rebate	Net Fee
XXXX	X			999999999	999999999		999999999	99999999,99	-99999999,99	99999999,99
XXXX	X			999999999	999999999		999999999	99999999,99	-99999999,99	99999999,99
XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		999999999	999999999		999999999	99999999,99	-99999999,99	99999999,99
Total per Product Group:				999999999	999999999	999999999	999999999	99999999,99	-99999999,99	99999999,99
Total per Currency:								99999999,99	-99999999,99	99999999,99

Revenue Sharing Programs

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate Type	Exch	Curr	PrTp
XXXX	XXXX	Revenue Sharing Programs	XXXX	XXX	XXXX
Program name	Refund				
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999,99				
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999,99				
Total per Prod Type:		-999999999999,99			
Total per Currency:		-999999999999,99			

#### 4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis: - transaction fees - manual fee adjustments - rebates according to incentive program
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb182

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb182Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb182Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp1

exchIdCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb182Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp2

blngIdCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb182Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb182Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb182KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam m ProdGroup

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

calDat o CalDat

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

modelTyp o MT

rebLevInPerc o RbL

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

ytMClearedNot o YtMClearedNotional

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o (XML only)

entryDat o (XML only)

textSegInpX o (XML only)

sumFeeProdId	m	Total per Product ID
sumFeeAcctTypGrp	m	Total per Account
sumProdGrp	m	Total per Product Group
sumFeeCurrTypCod	m	Total per Fee Currency
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumBlngldFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumBlngldFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBlngldAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

---



#### 4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb185

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Total per Member ID

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumBlngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBlngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:



#### 4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, the former Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Liquidity Provisioning rebates.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb187

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
<u>cb187Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp6</u>		
prodGrpNam	m	PrGp
<u>cb187Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp7</u>		
prodTypIdX	m	PrTp
<u>cb187Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp8</u>		
prodId	m	PrID
prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup
<u>cb187Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp9</u>		
sortFeeTyp	m	(XML only)
<u>cb187Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp10</u>		
feeIndTyp	m	Fee Type
<u>cb187Grp11</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb187KeyGrp11</u>		
fulfillId	m	MM
strFulfillId	m	SF
<u>cb187Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>tsrsRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	TSRS/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	TSRS/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	
fullRebVol	o	TSRS/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TSRS/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>tdpRebRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	TDP Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>volRebRec</u>		

rebQtyX	o	Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	Volume Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall
<u>mmRebRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
feeOverl	o	MM Rebate/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
fullRebVol	o	MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>totRec</u>		
rebQtyX	o	
feeOverl	o	TOTAL/Fee Overall
feeAftGivSavReb	o	
fullRebVol	o	TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume
savReb	o	TOTAL/Savings/Rebate
feeAftSavReb	o	TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb
savRebPct	o	TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall
<u>sumProdFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumProdFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumProdSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Product:
sumProdPctSav	o	Savings in % per Product:
sumProdFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Product:
<u>sumAcctFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumAcctFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Account:
sumAcctPctSav	o	Savings in % per Account:
sumAcctFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per Account:
<u>sumCurrFeeRebGrp</u>		
<u>sumCurrFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Currency:
sumCurrPctSav	o	Savings in % per Currency:
sumCurrFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Currency:
<u>sumMembFeeRebGrp</u>		

sumMembFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumMembSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
sumMembPctSav	o	Savings in % per ExMbr:
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
sumClgMbrPctSav	o	Savings in % per CIMbr:
sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:

---



#### 4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb189

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

ordrTypCod	o	OT
prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXXX  
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999  
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	X	999999.99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								999999.99
Total per Date (XXX)								999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								999999.99

#### 4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb192

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb192Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb192KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	ProdType
<u>cb192Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb192KeyGrp7</u>		
prodId	o	Prod ID
<u>cb192Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb192KeyGrp8</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb192Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb192KeyGrp9</u>		
cCorpFlag	o	(XML only)
feeIndCatTyp	o	
<u>cb192Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
QtyIndCatAmnt	o	Quantity
feeIndCatAmnt	o	Fee Amount
prodSeg	o	(XML only)
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
entryDat	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
sumProdQtyAmnt	o	Total per product
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdTypQtyAmntX	o	Total per product type
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	
sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees per account
sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	o	(XML only)
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb192SumExMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb192SumExMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch



**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod Prod	Quantity	Fee
Type ID		Amount

-----  
XXXX  
XXXX  
XXX 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+  
Total per product: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

Total per product type: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+

-----  
Total per account: 9999999999.999999+ 999999999.99+  
-----  
-----

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
------	------	------------------

-----  
XXXXX XXX 9999999999.99+  
-----  
-----

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
------	------	------------------

-----  
XXXXX XXX 9999999999.99+  
-----  
-----

#### 4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb193

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invcNo	o	Invoice Number

cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLevl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLevl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
<u>cb193Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
posDescLevl4	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
<u>cb193Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
lineId	o	Line Id
totItemFee	o	TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/
4		
sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	m	Total per Exchange Member (net)
vatRat	m	VAT %
vatAmnt	m	VAT Amount
sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	m	Total per Exchange Member (gross)

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member: XXXXX  
Exchange Member: XXXXX  
Invoice Number: 999999999  
CURRENCY: XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (net)				999999999.99
VAT (99.99%)				999999999.99
Total per Exchange Member (gross)				999999999.99

#### 4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb196

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp2

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb196Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb196KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb196Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb196KeyGrp7</u>		
prodId	o	Prod
<u>cb196Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb196KeyGrp8</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb196Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Fee Prv DayAmnt
sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	Fee Crt DayAmnt
sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	Fee Adj CurDay
sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Fee CrtMth Amt
sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	o	Fee PrvMth Amt
sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	o	Fee Ytd Amt
sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Product Type
sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Account
sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	o	
sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	
sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	

- sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt o
- sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt o
- sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
  - sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
    - exchNam o
    - currTypCod o
    - sumExchFeeAmnt o

- cb196SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
  - cb196SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

- currTypCod o CIMbr/ Curr
- sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt o CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
- sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt o CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
- sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
- sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
- sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt o CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
- sumMembFeeYtdAmnt o CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amt

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXX XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amt

-----  
XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

#### 4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type. The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

<u>XML Report Structure</u>	<u>M/O</u>	<u>Text Report Heading</u>
<u>cb197</u>		
<u>rptHdr</u>		
exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	
<u>cb197Grp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cb197KeyGrp</u>		
membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
<u>cb197Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb197KeyGrp1</u>		
membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
<u>cb197Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb197KeyGrp2</u>		
currTypCod	o	Curr
<u>cb197Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb197KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
<u>cb197Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb197KeyGrp4</u>		
prodld	o	Prod Id



#### 4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb199

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb199Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb199KeyGrp6</u>		
packageId	o	Package ID
<u>cb199Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb199KeyGrp7</u>		
prodId	o	Prod Id
<u>cb199Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb199KeyGrp8</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb199Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb199KeyGrp9</u>		
cCorpFlag	o	(XML only)
feeIndCatTyp	o	
<u>cb199Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndCatAmnt	o	
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per product
sumPckFeeAmnt	o	Total per package
sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees per account
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>SumExMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>SumExMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch
currTypCod	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr
sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee Amount
<u>SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch
currTypCod	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr
sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee Amount

**Text Report Structure**

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

-----  
XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package ID	Prod ID	Fee Amount
-----		
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXX	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+
Total per product		999999999.99+
-----		
Total per package		999999999.99+
-----		
-----		
Total per account		999999999.99+
-----		
-----		

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX	XXX	999999999.99+
-----		
-----		

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXX	XXX	999999999.99+
-----		
-----		

#### 4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb225

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
<u>cb225Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb225KeyGrp6</u>		
feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
<u>cb225Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb225KeyGrp7</u>		
trdDat	m	TRADE DATE
<u>cb225Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb225KeyGrp8</u>		
billTyp	m	BILL
<u>cb225Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
instTypCod	o	(XML only)
trdLoc	o	TRDLOC
isinCod	o	ISIN
acctTypGrp	o	AT
numOfDaysLtTot	o	TOTNO. D/L
numOfCdDaysLtScs	o	NO. CD/LSCS
delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
amntDbt	o	AMOUNT DEBIT
amntCrd	o	AMOUNT CREDIT
cntrSettlDat	o	(XML only)
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
netDivAmnt	o	DIVIDEND AMOUNT
recDat	o	(XML only)
settlQntSettled	o	SETTL QNT/SETTLED
settlQnt	o	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY
settlQntRemain	o	SETTL QNT/REMAINING
settlAmntSettled	o	SETTL AMNT/SETTLED
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
settlAmntRemain	o	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING
custTyp	o	(XML only)
custTypFlg	o	(XML only)
netDivAmntCur	o	(XML only)
settlCurr	o	SCUR
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addTxt	o	(XML only)
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
sumFeeIndTypDbt	m	TOTAL
sumFeeIndTypCrd	m	TOTAL



#### 4.2.19 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

Description	The Monthly Fine Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fine components that are charged on a daily basis.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb227

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb227Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb227Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

##### cb227Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

##### cb227Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

##### cb227Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb227KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

##### cb227Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp5

trdMemb o TRADING MEMBER

cb227Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp6

currTypCod o FINE CURRENCY

cb227Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp7

feeGrp o Name of Fee Group

cb227Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb227KeyGrp8

servGrp o Name of the Service Group

cb227Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam o FINE TYPE

fineQnt o QUANTITY

settlCurr o SETTLE CURR

settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

textSegInpX o (XML only)

addTxt o (XML only)

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o SERVICE RENDERED DATE

entryDat o ENTRY DATE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT

sumFeeGrpServGrp o Sum Fee Group Service Group

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 times:

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m Monthly Total per CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Monthly Total per CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Monthly Total per CM

sumClgAmnt m

**Text Report Structure**

BILLING MONTH : 999999                      SERVICE RENDERED DATE : 999999  
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX                      SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX                      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX                      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX                      FINE CURRENCY : XXX

FINE TYPE	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	ENTRY DATE	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	99999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):					999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):					999999999.9999

#### 4.2.20 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb235

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:



#### 4.2.21 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb236

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

##### cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

##### cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb236KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

##### cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE

- |                   |   |                         |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
| clntSegTyp        | o | SEGREGAT TYPE           |
| riskNetUntSecColl | o | RISK NETTING UNIT       |
| liqGrp            | o | LIQUIDATION GROUP       |
| crosMargId        | o | CMI                     |
| margMult          | o | MARG MULT               |
| margReqAmnt       | o | MARGIN REQUIREMENT      |
| wghtMargFF        | o | WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE |

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX      TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX      POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX      CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT DATE	SEGREGAT TYPE	RISK NETTING UNIT	LIQUIDATION GROUP	CM MARG MARGIN I MULT REQUIREMENT	WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99 999999999999.99	999999999999.99

#### 4.2.22 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

Description	The daily concentration add-on collateral fee statement reports the potential/actual daily concentration add-on fee per fee group and collateral pool. The report shows the required and actual cash ratio per fee type and collateral pool and the resulting potential/actual fee based on the securities collateral usage.  The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing. Additionally the accumulated concentration add-on fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb237

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb237Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb237Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

##### cb237Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

##### cb237Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb237KeyGrp3

overallCashRatePrcnt	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO%
secConAddOnFeeRatePrclst	m	FEE RATE PL

reqCashRatePrct	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%
addOnMinReqCash	m	ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH
<u>cb237Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	o	(XML only)
poolId	o	POOL ID
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	o	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
cashCollAmntClear	o	CASH AMOUNT
maxUseSecCollAmnt	o	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
cashRatePrct	o	CASH RATIO
secCollFeeRate	o	FEE RATE
secConAddOnFee	o	FEE AMOUNT
sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	o	TOTAL PER FEE TYPE
sumFeeTotalMonth	o	TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX)

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XXX

OVERALL CASH RATIO%: 999.99  
FEE RATE PL: 999.99  
REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99  
ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

POOL ID	CALCULATION DATE	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	SECURITY COLL USAGE	CASH RATIO	FEE RATE	FEE AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	999999999999.99	999.99	999.99	9999999999.9999
TOTAL PER FEE TYPE:							9999999999.9999
TOTAL MONTH-TO-DATE (XXX):							9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.23 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb315

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRD TYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SA
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX	SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX	CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	TRADE DATE : 99-99-99	

ISIN	TRDLOC	REPOTRD	TYP AT	INSTTYP	CNTRTYP	TRADE NUMBER	LEG	NOMINAL AMOUNT	NO DAYS	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
										FEE FIX FEE VARIABLE FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XXX	XXXX	9999999999999999	999	9999999999999999.999999-	9999999	9999999999999999.999999- 9999999999.9999 9999999999.9999 9999999999.9999

TOTAL: 9999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX) : XXXXX	9999999999.9999

#### 4.2.24 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb320

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
<u>cb320Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp6</u>		
feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
<u>cb320Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp7</u>		
trdDat	m	TRADE DATE
<u>cb320Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp8</u>		
isinCod	m	ISIN
<u>cb320Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp9</u>		
trdTyp2	m	T
<u>cb320Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp10</u>		
trdLoc	m	TLOC
<u>cb320Grp11</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp11</u>		
acctTypGrpX	m	AT
acctTyp36Grp	m	(XML only)
<u>cb320Grp12</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb320KeyGrp12</u>		
ref	m	REFERENCE
<u>cb320Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
settlCurr	o	SCUR
aggQty	o	AGGREGATED QUANTITY
nomQty	o	NOMINAL/QUANTITY
setlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
fee	o	FEE FLOOR/FIXED
feeVar	o	FEE VARIABLE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
setlAmntScs	o	(XML only)
ecbExchRat	o	EXCHANGE RATE
procesMeth	o	PRCMTH
custTyp	o	(XML only)
custTypFlg	o	(XML only)
buyCod	o	B/S
cntrSettlDat	o	(XML only)

actSettlDat	o	(XML only)
noDaysLt	o	(XML only)
oriMemblId	o	ORMRBID
oriAcctTypGrp	o	(XML only)
settlQntRemain	o	(XML only)
settlAmntRemain	o	(XML only)
settlQntSettled	o	(XML only)
settlAmntSettled	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	
sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	



#### 4.2.25 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb325

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
<u>cb325Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb325KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
<u>cb325Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb325KeyGrp7</u>		
isinCod	m	ISIN
<u>cb325Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb325KeyGrp8</u>		
trdLoc	m	TRADING LOCATION
<u>cb325Grp9</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb325KeyGrp9</u>		
acctTypGrpX	m	ACCOUNT TYPE
<u>cb325Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb325KeyGrp10</u>		
servTyp	m	(XML only)
<u>cb325Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
settlCurr	o	SCUR
servNam	o	SERVICE
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
addInfo	o	ADDITIONAL INFO
servQty	o	QUANTITY
servVol	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
fee	o	FEE FIXED
feeVar	o	FEE VARIABLE
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL
custTyp	o	CUSTTYP
delvId	o	DELIVERY ID
netPosId	o	NET POSITION ID
instrTypSec	o	INSTTYP
procesMeth	o	PRCMTH
oriMemblId	o	ORMRBID
docRef	o	(XML only)
servRendrdDat	o	(XML only)
<u>sumFeeTotalAmnt</u>		
sumAggQty	o	TOTAL
sumNomQty	o	
sumSetlAmnt	o	
sumFee	o	
sumFeeVar	o	

```

sumFeeTotal                o
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt         o   (XML only)
sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
  settlInst                m   DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
  currTypCod               m
  sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt     m
sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
  trdMemb                  m   DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
  currTypCod               m
  sumTrdMembAmnt           m
sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
  currTypCod               m   DAILY TOTAL PER CM
  sumClgAmnt               m

```

**Text Report Structure**

```

EUREX                DAILY SERVICE FEES                PAGE:      9
RPTCB325                AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy
                RUN DATE: dd-mm-yy

```

```

BILLING DATE   : dd-mm-yy
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION   : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION : XXXXX      CURRENCY           : XXX
ISIN           : XXXXXXXXXXXX TRADING LOCATION           : XXXX      ACCOUNT TYPE       : XX

```

SERVICE	SCUR ADDITIONAL INFO				SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	
QUANTITY	CUSTTYP	DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	ITP	PRCMTB	FEE TOTAL
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.999999
9999999999.999999	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999999999	XXX	XXXXX XXXXX	999999999.9999 999999999.9999 999999999.9999
TOTAL:						999999999.9999 999999999.9999 999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX						999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX						999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX):						999999999.9999

#### 4.2.26 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, text

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb350

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb o TRADING MEMBER

cb350Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:cb350KeyGrp6

currTypCod o FEE CURRENCY

cb350Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:cb350KeyGrp7

feeGrp o Name of the Fee Group

cb350Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:cb350KeyGrp8

servGrp o Name of the Service Group

cb350Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

servNam o SERVICE

trdId o TRADER

servVol o QUANTITY

feeVol o FEE VOLUME

settlCurr o SETTL CURR

settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT

oriMemblId o (XML only)

textSegInpX o (XML only)

addTxt o (XML only)

docRef o (XML only)

servRendrdDat o SERVICE RENDERED DATE

entryDat o (XML only)

sumServGrp o Sum Service Group

sumFeeGrpServGrp o Sum Fee Group Service Group

sumSetlmtAcctAmnt o (XML only)

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:



#### 4.2.27 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options and cash settled options on futures..</p> <p>For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. For cash settled options on futures the cash settlement of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike price against final settlement price of the corresponding futures instrument.</p> <p>For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares.</p> <p>Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off.</p> <p>The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb702

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb702KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
<u>cb702Grp1</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb702KeyGrp1</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb702Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb702KeyGrp2</u>		
currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb702Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb702KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Account
<u>cb702Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb702KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
<u>cb702Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb702KeyGrp5</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
fixCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>cb702Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	SfxNo
netQty	o	NetQty
IngShtlnd	o	(XML only)

trnTyp	o	TrnType
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

#### 4.2.28 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price.  In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

##### cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

##### cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb715KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o  
 prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o  
 cntrExpYrDat o  
 cntrDat m  
 cntrExpDat m  
 cntrExercisePrice o  
 flxCntrSynProdId o  
 cntrVersNo o  
 exerStylTyp o  
 settlTyp m  
 cntrTyp m  
 cntrFrequency m  
 cntrMnemonic m  
 uniqueCntrlId m  
 packageId o Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim m Transaction Time UTC  
 trnTyp m Transaction Type  
 trnTypDec m Average pricing or demerge  
 TransactionId m Transaction ID of newly created  
 average priced transaction  
 TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix of transaction ID  
 buyCod m Transaction side  
 trnPrc m Average price of transaction  
 trnQty m Transaction quantity  
 residual m Residual of average pricing  
 Text1 o Text 1  
 Text2 o Text 2  
 Text3 o Text 3  
 firmTrdId o Members Own Reference ID  
 strategyType o Strategy Type  
 strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type  
 origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type  
 trdTyp o Trad Type  
 TrdPublnd o Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form one average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual transaction
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp	o	Trad Type
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

#### 4.2.29 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	This report lists end-of-day group statistics of all the value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It also shows detailed information about all the average price transactions created for the closed value based average price group.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb716

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypld	m	ProdType
prodld	m	Prod

prodExchAff	o	
ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal
<u>cb716Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb716KeyGrp5</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit
<u>cb716Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb716KeyGrp6</u>		
groupId	m	GroupID
groupName	m	GroupName
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
origTrdDat	m	OrigTrdDat UTC
<u>vbapGroupStatistic</u>		
totGrpQty	m	TotGrpQty
<u>totGrpSubQtyGroup</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication flag
ratIdentifier	o	
totGrpSubQty	o	TotGrpSubQty
totNotVal	m	TotNotVal
initMathAvgPrc	m	InitMathAvgPrc
highPrc	m	HighPrc
lowPrc	m	LowPrc

grpStatus	m	GrpStatus
remNotVal	m	RemNotVal
remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrclndicator	m	AvgPrclnd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication flag
ratelIdentifier	o	
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.

#### 4.2.30 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb730

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

##### cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

##### cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type

##### cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	o	Clearing Member Cpty
reasonCode	o	Reason Code
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
OrigTrdDatFrom	o	Original Trade Date From
OrigTrdDatTo	o	Original Trade Date To
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3

cb730ApprovalRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

#### 4.2.31 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification.</p> <p>It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrlFutGrpC7</u>		
prodId	m	
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange Member
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange Member
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract / Clearing Member
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract / Clearing Member

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

#### 4.2.32 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

Description	This C7 report shows the target portfolio (Target Clearing Member, Target Exchange Member, Target Risk Netting Unit (RNU) combination) for cross product margining along with the information if the position transfer(s) to achieve the target position was successful. In case it was unsuccessful, a reason for failure will be shown.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

##### XML Report Structure

##### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb732

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cb732Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb732TargetKeyGrp

membClgldCodTarget	m	Target Clearing Member
membExchldCodTarget	m	Target Exchange Member
riskNettingUnitTarget	o	Target Risk Netting Unit

##### cb732AccountList, repeated 0 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Target Account Name
-------------	---	---------------------

##### cb732LinkedMemberDetails

membClgldCodLinked	o	Linked Clearing Member
membExchldCodLinked	o	Linked Exchange Member
riskNettingUnitLinked	o	Linked Risk Netting Unit

##### cb732LinkedAccountList, repeated 0 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Linked Account Name
-------------	---	---------------------

##### cb732TargetPositionRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodTypId	o	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrlGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
targetLngQty	o	Target Quantity Long
targetShtQty	o	Target Quantity Short
cpmTransferStatus	m	Status of CPM Position Transfer
reasonOfFailure	o	Reason of Failure

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB732.

---

#### 4.2.33 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb750Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb750KeyGrp4</u>		
accountName	m	Account
<u>cb750Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb750KeyGrp5</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>cb750Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistInd	o	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag

packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnCIsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnCIsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up

sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

#### 4.2.34 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sum of all take-up trades</li> <li>- Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day</li> <li>- Sum of all deleted give-up trades.</li> </ul> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb751

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgIdCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp1

membExchIdCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb751Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp3

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o  
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o  
cntrExpYrDat o  
cntrDat m  
cntrExpDat m  
cntrExercisePrice o  
flxCntrSynProdId o  
cntrVersNo o  
exerStylTyp o  
settlTyp m  
cntrTyp m  
cntrFrequency m  
cntrMnemonic m  
uniqueCntrlId m

cb751Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId m AllocationID  
vbapIndAllocId o VBAP Individual Allocation ID  
origRpdOrdrNo o OrdrNo  
TransactionId m Transaction ID  
TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix  
trnHistInd o H  
trdDat m TrdDat  
buyCod m B  
trdTyp m TrT  
TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag  
trnQty m Quantity  
trnPrc m Transaction Price  
origExchId o OrigExc  
workflowstatus m  
rateIdentifier o Rate Identifier  
prelimFlg o Preliminary Trade Flag  
packageId o Unique Id for baskets  
strategyType o Strategy Type  
strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type  
origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type

origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrclIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membld	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date CET
trnTim	o	Approval Time CET
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending

---

Eurex Clearing AG

Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual

---

---

Release 12.1

---

---

07.11.2025

---

XML Report Descriptions

---

---

Page 148

---

sumCurrTrmQtyDel

m Total Qty per Member Deleted

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.

#### 4.2.35 CB790 Premium Information

Description	This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

##### cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt

prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

#### 4.2.36 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cb795

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

##### cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cb795KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

##### cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmarMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmarPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmarYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarNetBal	o	
sumMembVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumCurrVmarPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmarMtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmarYtdBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

## 4.3 CD Clearing Daily

### 4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.  The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd020

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd020KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List

owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cd020Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd020KeyGrp2</u>		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Business Date
<u>cd020Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

### 4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd030

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

##### cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

##### cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

##### cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount
seculd	o	Security Type Code

colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.

### 4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd031

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool ID
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List

##### cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cd031Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

---

#### 4.3.4 CD032 LSOC EOD values

Description	This report contains the details of physical collateral pledged on LSOC pools, the corresponding collateral values and the distribution of the total collateral value to the logical values of the LSOC pool. Information is provided based on for the previous and the current EOD data.  In addition the report shows the collateral related cash flows of the applicable LSOC pool.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd032

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd032Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd032KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Clearing member
-------------	---	-----------------

##### cd032Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd032KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
poolOwner	m	pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Curr

##### cd032Grp2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd032KeyGrp2

trnValDat	m
-----------	---

##### cd032RecPos, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m
currTypCod	m

currentCollQty	m	
collValCash	o	
exchRatRed	m	
currentPosCollVal	m	
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
sumLSV	m	SumLSV
<u>cd032RecTran</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	
trnTyp	m	
trnValDat	m	
trnDebAmnt	o	
trnCrdAmnt	o	
settlCurr	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD032.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 161

### 4.3.5 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	<p>This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash).</p> <p>All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd033

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### cd033KeyGrp10

poolId	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd033KeyGrp12

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgIdCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		

collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value
collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

---

### 4.3.6 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd037

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool ID

cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor

inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

### 4.3.7 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	<p>This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the collateral pool currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the collateral pool currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd042

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
poolCcy	m	Currency

##### cd042KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Curr
mgnReqrAmnt	m	RequiredMargin
cshCollAmnt	m	CashCollAmnt
secuTotBalAmnt	m	AdjSecu
guarTotBalAmnt	m	AdjGuar
ovrUndrCovAmnt	m	Ovr/Udr
adjExchRat	m	AdjExchRate
ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	m	Ovr/Udr
sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr	m	Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Daily Settlement Statement Summary
--------	---	------------------------------------

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
segMgnReqUncov	o	Uncovered Segregated Margin Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolDefltSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
sumNetMgnSrpl	m	Overall Net Mgn Srpl

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.

#### 4.3.8 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd044

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cd044Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd044KeyGrp3</u>		
poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus
<u>cd044Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

### 4.3.9 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("IsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub").
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd045

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
------------	---	---------

currTypCod	m	Curr
IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

---

### 4.3.10 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.  The field transaction ID (trnldNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd080

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd080KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account

cd080Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnDat	m	Business Date
trnIdNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

#### 4.3.11 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.  The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd100

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account

isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

### 4.3.12 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	<p>This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd230

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd230Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd230Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd230Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd230RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd230Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp20

trnCurrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
---------------	---	----------------------

cd230RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

### 4.3.13 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	<p>This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing or ECC and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt '), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing or ECC (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The cash handling fee is not applicable to ECC. The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants at ECAG as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members at ECAG. The ISA Direct members at ECAG will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd231

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
interestPaymentPoolId	m	Interest Payment Pool ID

cd231Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp10

membExchldCod	m	Member ID
---------------	---	-----------

cd231Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp11

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)

cd231Grp12, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp12

currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money

cd231RecA, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr

cd231Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp20

trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
--------------	---	----------------------

cd231RecB, repeated 1 times:

trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount
-----------	---	--------------------

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

#### 4.3.14 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits).
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd709

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolId7	o	Pool Id

cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp2

owner	o	Owner
-------	---	-------

cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
trnIdNo7	o	Trn Id

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumTrnCrdAmnt	o	Totals credits per Value Date and Transaction Type
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

### 4.3.15 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, text, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### cd710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd710KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI
iBAN	o	IBAN

cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate

poolId7	o	Pool ID
cshInstId7	o	CshInstId
assetSource	o	AS
trnTyp7	o	Typ
cshStatus	o	cshStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member		Account Holder							
-----		-----							
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME		XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME							
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	IBAN			
-----									
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	CshInstId	AS	Typ	cshStatus	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----									
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
-----									
Trn Record Total								9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

#### 4.3.16 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, text, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd711

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

##### cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp1

membClglldCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI
iBAN	o	IBAN

##### cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate

cashInstId7	o	CashInstId
trnTyp7	o	Typ
cashStatus	o	cashStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit

**Text Report Structure**

Account Holder		Clearing Member					
-----		-----					
XXXXX - HOLDER LONG NAME		XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME					
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	IBAN	
-----							
XX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX							
TranDate	ValDate	CashInstId	Typ	cashStatus	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----							
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

#### 4.3.17 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, text, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd712

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp

membExchIdCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp1

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHseInd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
assetSource	o	AS
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

**Text Report Structure**

Clearing Member	Pool Owner	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
XXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME	XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXX	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	AS Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
				XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Trn Record Total					9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Total					9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

### 4.3.18 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, text, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### cd715

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	LocId
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselInd7	m	CHI

cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### cd715KeyGrp3

poolId7	o	Pool ID
---------	---	---------



Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 190

## 4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

### 4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv
CRE Area	Public

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce038

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce038KeyGrp1

##### futCntrlGrp

prodId	m	Contract
--------	---	----------

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
lstSetlmtPrc_1	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 192

#### 4.4.2 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

Description	This report informs the customer about the status of the delivery until settlement. All FX transactions, including their status, are reported. It lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired currency futures that are handled manually via the CLS Bank.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce051

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### ce051Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce051KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	FX TRANSACTIONS
--------	---	-----------------

##### ce051Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranld	o	Trn.Id
trnTyp	o	Typ
trnStatus	o	Sts

##### ce051RecTrans, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnRecTyp	o	
currTypCod	o	Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate

baseFxAmnt	o	Trans. Amount
pendingAmnt	o	Pending Amount
confirmAmnt	o	Confirmed Amount
abortAmnt	o	Aborted Amount
<u>ce051Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	FX INSTRUCTIONS
<u>ce051Grp21</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
date	o	Trn.Date
trnValDat	o	Val.Date
currTypCod	o	Cur
baseFxAmnt	o	Base Amount
settlCurr	o	Sttl Cur
exchRat5	o	Rate
settlFxAmnt	o	Settlement Amount
buyCod	o	B/S
instSts	o	Ins Sts
transRef	o	Reference
intrnlTranId	o	Tran.Id
senderRef	o	Sender Reference
alignText	o	
alignValue	o	
bicClr	o	BIC Codes Clearer/Third Party/ECAG Third party/ECAG

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE051.

#### 4.4.3 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit</li> <li>- Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day</li> <li>- The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money.</li> </ul> <p>The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce710

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
------------	---	------------------

accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos
itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng

itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 197

#### 4.4.4 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series.</p> <p>It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce735

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
fixCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

#### 4.4.5 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce750KeyGrp4

##### cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
buyCod	m	Side
cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
posnBal	m	PosnBal
divCurrAmnt	m	DivCurrAmnt
divSetlmtAmnt	m	DivSetlAmnt
trnValDat	m	ValueDat
cshRefId	m	cshRefId
sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	m	
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt

sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

#### 4.4.6 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type.</p> <p>There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party.</p> <p>The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
prodId	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce770KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del
dlvSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt

cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSetlAmnt
setlDat	o	Setl Date
trdUnt	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	m	Account Total
sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	o	Member Total
sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Member Total
sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	o	Product Total
sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	o	Product Total

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

#### 4.4.7 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce771

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	
undrFutExpYrDat	o	

undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc_1	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
fixCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 207

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.

#### 4.4.8 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account).</p> <p>The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce775

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

##### cntrIdFutGrpC7

prodId	m	
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	

cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
dlvTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

#### 4.4.9 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce780

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce780KeyGrp2

##### cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>	
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o

flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Transaction Time CET
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

#### 4.4.10 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ce790

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp

clgHselInd2	m	Clearing House
-------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp1

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ce790KeyGrp4

prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membld	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

## 4.5 CI Intraday Reports

### 4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p>
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci012

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci012KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packagId o

lstSetlmtPrc\_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc\_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	o	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnCisCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
firmGroupName	o	Firm Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
vbapIndAllocId	o	VBAP Individual Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID

notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
tesInitiator	o	tesInitiator
initialBroker	o	initialBroker
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat UTC
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim UTC
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradId	o	
origCIOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

#### 4.5.2 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

Description	The intraday Concentration Add-on Fee information statement reports the Add-on minimum required cash amount that must be delivered by the end of the day to avoid the Securities Collateral Concentration Add-on Fee for that day. The required cash amount/balance is calculated based on the cash ratio threshold of the aggregated margin requirement for the add-on included pools of the corresponding group(s). For the calculation, the latest available figures are used before the report is created as of around 4:00 PM CET. The report is available even no fee is applied by Eurex Clearing.
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members
Report Format	xml

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci238

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci238Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci238KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

ci238Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci238KeyGrp1

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

ci238Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci238KeyGrp2

feeTypNam	m	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

ci238Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci238KeyGrp3

addOnMinReqCash	m	ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH
-----------------	---	---------------------

currCashAmnt	m	CURRENT CASH AMOUNT
overallCashRatePrcnt	m	OVERALL CASH RATIO%
reqCashRatePrcnt	m	REQUIRED CASH RATIO%
<u>ci238Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	o	(XML only)
poolId	o	POOL ID
reqrAmntClearMinSuMa	o	MARG REQ MINUS SUMA
cashCollAmntClear	o	CASH AMOUNT
cashRatePrcnt	o	CASH RATIO

**Text Report Structure**

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX

CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE: XX

ADD-ON MIN REQ CASH: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

CURRENT CASH AMOUNT: 9999999999.99

OVERALL CASH RATIO%: 999.99

REQUIRED CASH RATIO%: 999.99

POOL ID	MARGIN REQ MINUS SUMA	CASH AMOUNT	CASH RATIO
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9999999999.99	9999999999.99	999.99

### 4.5.3 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci720

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

##### ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

##### ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
-----------	---	------------------------

collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 222

#### 4.5.4 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ci731

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### ci731KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
legReg	m	Legal Regime
clntSegMod	m	Client Segregation Model
admisSecList	m	Admissible Securities List
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPoolCurrency
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCurrency
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 224

## 4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

### 4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active regular series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv
CRE Area	Public

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### ta711

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

##### ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrIsin	o	UndrISIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr

mgnStyle	m	Mgn
exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	Final Settlement Time CET
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrIdCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported
altFeeEligible	m	

ta711CntrRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrp

cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrp

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
lstTrdDat	o	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrId	m	
cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

undrFutCntrIdGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	
undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 226

---

undrFutUniqueCntrlId

m

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 227

## 4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

### 4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt130

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

##### tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer

usrIdStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	
<u>tt130RskLimGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Risk Limits
<u>tt130RskLimRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
usrId1	o	Userld
<u>tt130SlowButtGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
<u>tt130SlowButtRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

---

#### 4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt131

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membId	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131KeyGrp1

partIdCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time CET
membStopRIseInd	m	Action
usrIdStopInit	m	Initiator
usrIdStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdStopMs	o	ExMbrObo
reasonType	o	

tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
<u>tt131RskLimRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time CET
updDat	o	IstUpdDat CET
usrId1	o	UserId
<u>tt131SlowButtGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
<u>tt131SlowButtRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnTim	m	Time CET
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
trnDelay	o	Delay

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

---

### 4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.  The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt721

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

#### tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt721KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

#### tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time CET
membExchldCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchldCodSecApp	o	Approver

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 232

---

- |                 |   |                     |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| partIdCodSec    | o | Initiator           |
| partIDSodSECApp | o | Approver            |
| prvUpdDat       | o | Previous Update CET |

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

---

#### 4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	<p>This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day.</p> <p>This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt726

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt726KeyGrp1

membExchIdCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

##### tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
CapacityId	m	Capacity ID
prodId	o	Product
sumMembldProdId	o	total Assigned product

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 234

---

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

#### 4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt750

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

##### tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

##### tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

##### tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

##### tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

##### tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt750KeyGrp4

cntrIdGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o  
 prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o  
 cntrExpYrDat o  
 cntrDat m  
 cntrExpDat m  
 cntrExercisePrice o  
 flxCntrSynProdId o  
 cntrVersNo o  
 exerStylTyp o  
 settlTyp m  
 cntrTyp m  
 cntrFrequency m  
 cntrMnemonic m  
 uniqueCntrId m  
 packageId o Unique ID for baskets

tt750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o Transaction ID  
 allocationId o AllocationID  
 fourEyesStatus m 4 EP Status  
 trnQty o Transaction Quantity  
 trnLngQty o Transfer Long Quantity  
 trnShtQty o Transfer Short Quantity  
 membExchIdCodTo o CpExc

initiatorGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrIdFourEyeInit m Initiator  
 trnDat m Approval Date UTC  
 trnTim m Approval Time UTC

approverGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrIdFourEyeAppr m Approver  
 partIdCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID  
 membExchIdCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID  
 trnDat o Approval Date UTC  
 trnTim o Approval Time UTC

**Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

#### 4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt760

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
-------------	---	------------------

lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date UTC

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

#### 4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt761

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

##### tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmb	m	Clearing House Symbol
-----------	---	-----------------------

##### tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmb	m	Market Symbol
--------	---	---------------

##### tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp2

partSmb	m	Participant Symbol
---------	---	--------------------

##### tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

##### tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

---

#### 4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt762

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt762KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date UTC

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date UTC

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
-----------	---	--------------

privlgeDescriptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date UTC

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

#### 4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt763

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name

apprPartSmb1	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
partResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to Participant
<u>tt763PartRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt763PartRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlMntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt763PartRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
entPartStatus	o	Entitlement Participant Status

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

#### 4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

#### tt764

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

#### tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

#### tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

#### tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

#### tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
--------	---	----------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmbI	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbI	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlMntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

### **Text Report Structure**

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

#### 4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.
Clearing House	EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members
Report Format	xml, csv

#### XML Report Structure

#### M/O Text Report Heading

##### tt770

##### rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp

membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

##### tt770KeyGrp1

partIdCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date CET
updTim	m	Upd Time CET
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update CET
maintOperation	m	Operation

#### Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Descriptions	Page 248

---

## 5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

### 5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

<b>Description</b>	A short description of the tag's functional meaning.
<b>Format</b>	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format "alphanumeric 6" may contain the values "TRD001" or "ABC" or "".
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric 5, 2" might contain the values "314.15" or "3.14" or "0.00".
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string, negative values prefixed with the "-" sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format "numeric signed 5, 2" may contain the values "314.15" or "3.14" or "-314.15" or "0.00".
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value "2005-03-28".
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99"
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value "23:59:59.99.999.999"

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

<b>Valid Values</b>	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
<b>Decodes</b>	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
<b>Descriptions</b>	A short description of the value's functional meaning.
<b>Where used</b>	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

## 5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is <b>String</b> and <b>maxLength</b> value is 6	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:string"&gt;     &lt;xs:maxLength value="6" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 8	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999.   &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="8" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is <b>integer</b> and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:integer"&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 9	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 9999999.99.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="9" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is <b>decimal</b> , <b>fractionalDigits</b> value is 2 and <b>totalDigits</b> value is 10	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99.     Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"&gt;     &lt;xs:fractionDigits value="2"/&gt;     &lt;xs:totalDigits value="10" /&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is <b>date</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Date_field"&gt;   &lt;xs:annotation&gt;     &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21.     &lt;/xs:documentation&gt;   &lt;/xs:annotation&gt;   &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:date"&gt;   &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is <b>time</b>	<pre>&lt;xs:simpleType name="Time_field"&gt; &lt;xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:documentation&gt;This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. &lt;/xs:documentation&gt; &lt;/xs:annotation&gt; &lt;xs:restriction base="xs:time"&gt; &lt;/xs:restriction&gt; &lt;/xs:simpleType&gt;</pre>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

## 6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

### 6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.3 abortAmnt

Description	This field contains aborted amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.4 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
-------------	--

---

Format                      alphanumeric 32

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## **6.5      acctOwnr**

Description                This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
                                 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
                                 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
                                 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
                                 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## **6.6      accountDescr**

Description                This field indicates the account description.

Format                      alphanumeric 255

Where used:                CA770 Account Maintenance

## **6.7      accountName**

Description                This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.

Format                      alphanumeric 32

---

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.8 **accountNameAllc**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

## 6.9 **accountNameNotif**

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 257

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.10 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.11 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.12 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.13 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.14 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.15 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.16 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

## 6.17 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

## 6.18 acctTypGrp

**Description** This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

**Format** alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
DC	DC	Disclosed Client
G1	G1	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
NA	NA	Flexible Accounts
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

**Where used:** CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 261

## 6.19 acctTypGrpX

Description	This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.20 acrlnt

Description	This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

## 6.21 actingMarket

Description	This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.
Format	alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.22 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.23 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 263

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.24 actSettlDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

## 6.25 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

## 6.26 addOnMinReqCash

Description This field shows the required cash amount that must be delivered by the end of the day to avoid the Securities Collateral Concentration Add-on Fee for that day.

Format alphanumeric 15

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 264

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

## 6.27 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.28 adjExchRat

Description The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to collateral pool currency.

Format numeric 11, 6

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

## 6.29 admisSecList

Description This field contains the type of admissible securities, available as collateral in the corresponding pool.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E	ECC Eligible	
F	Full (Pledge Eligible)	
L	LSOC (LSOC Eligible)	
T	Title Transfer Eligible	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.30 affMbr

Description This field contains the affected member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.31 aggAmntToDate

Description This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.32 aggOvrUdr

Description This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 266

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.33 aggQty

Description Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.34 alignText

Description This field is used as placeholder for alignment

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.35 alignValue

Description This field is used as placeholder for alignment

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.36 allocationId

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.37 altFeeEligible

Description This field specifies whether the FX derivatives product qualifies for an alternative fee currency. Participants can opt to use an alternative fee currency. If altFeeEligible is Y, the alternative fee currency applies; otherwise, the fee currency is US Dollar.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N		Not eligible for alternative fee
Y		Eligible for alternative fee

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.38 amntCrd

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.39 amntDbt

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 268

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

#### 6.40 apprPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

#### 6.41 apprUserLgn

Description This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

#### 6.42 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 269

Where used:                   CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
                                       CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                                       CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.43    **artCrdAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format                         numeric 15, 2

Where used:                   CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.44    **artDebAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format                         numeric 15, 2

Where used:                   CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.45    **asgnQty**

Description                   This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format                         numeric 9

Where used:                   CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
                                       CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.46    **asOnDat**

Description                   This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 270

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### **6.47    asOnTim**

Description                This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.

Format                      TimeFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

#### **6.48    assAlloc**

Description                This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.

Format                      numeric 16, 2

Where used:                CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

#### **6.49    assetSource**

Description                Indication about the asset source of the cash transaction type as listed  
in field trnTyp7.

Format                      alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ALL		Transaction types used for multiple asset classes
COL		Cash Collateral/Clearing Fund/Margin Call specific transactions
DMP		Default Management specific transactions
ETD		Exchange Traded Derivatives (EUREX/EEX/Partner Exchanges of ECC)
OTC		OTC IRS
REP		REPO specific (subset of Securities settlement related transactions)
SEC		Cash Market (FWB/Repo/EUREX Delivery)

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

## 6.50 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

## 6.51 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2



### 6.54 bfrAfrDec

Description This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.55 bicClr

Description This field indicates the BIC code of the clearing member.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.56 billDat

Description This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.57 billMonth

Description This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.58 billTyp

Description This field displays the billing type.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH		for trades of surplus /gross
INFO		for trades of offsetting block

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.59 bldngBlkTyp

Description This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.60 blngldCod

Description This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.61 buyCod

**Description** This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

**Where used:** CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

## 6.62 calcModel

**Description** This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

**Format** alphanumeric 60

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

**Where used:** CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 276

### 6.63 calDat

Description This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.64 CapacityId

Description This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.

Format numeric 19

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### 6.65 CapacityNam

Description This field contains the name of the capacity.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

### 6.66 cashCollAmntClear

Description This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 277

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### 6.67 cashRatePrct

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### 6.68 cassTrnAccRef

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.69 cCorpFlag

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 278

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.70 clgHseInd2

Description This field contains the clearing house ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.71 clgHseInd7

Description Clearing House Id Code

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.72 clgHseSmb1

Description This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ECAG		ECAG
ECC		ECC

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 279

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.73 clgMembCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.74 clientRefId

Description For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.75 clntSegMod

Description This field contains the segregation model related to the pool

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASSO		CASS_OMNIBUS
CASSI		CASS_ISA
ECMCL		ECM_CLIENT
ECMPR		ECM_PROP
EUAGI		EU_AGENCY_ISA
EUAGO		EU_AGENCY_OMNIBUS
ISA		ISA
ISAD		ISA_DIRECT
ISADI		ISA_DIRECT_IND
ISADL		ISA_DIRECT_LIGHT
LSOC		LSOC
LSOCE		LSOC_E
NA		Not Applicable

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.76 clntSegTyp

Description This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

## 6.77 clrCurrTypCod

Description This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 281

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

## 6.78 clsAdjQty

Description This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

## 6.79 cntrClasCod

Description This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.80 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.81 cntrExercisePrice

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.82 cntExpDat

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds

CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.83 cntrExpDayDat

Description This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.  
 Format numeric 2  
 Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.84 cntrExpMthDat

Description This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.  
 Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.85 **cntrExpYrDat**

Description                      This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.

Format                              numeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.86 cntFaceVal

Description: This field contains the face value of the contract.  
 Format: numeric signed 12, 2  
 Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

## 6.87 cntFrequency

Description: This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.

Format: alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.88 cntrIdentEligibility

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.89 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 288

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

## 6.90 cntrMnemonic

**Description** The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number.  
 Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.

**Format** alphanumeric 40

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.91 cntrPerUntInAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.92 cntrSettIDat

Description Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.93 cntrStsCod

Description This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

## 6.94 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.95 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 291

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

## 6.96 cntrVersNo

**Description** This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

**Format** numeric 1

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.97 collGrpLimFact

**Description** This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.

**Format** numeric 8, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 292

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

## 6.98 collLoc

Description For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.99 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

## 6.100 collPosId

Description This field contains the collateral position ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.101 collRef**

Description For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### **6.102 collSrpl**

Description This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.103 collStsCod**

Description This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.

Format alphanumeric 2

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### **6.104 collTrnId**

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### **6.105 collType**

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 295

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.106 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.107 collValBond

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.108 collValCash

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.109 collValCIGCurr

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 296

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.110 colValEff

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.111 colValStock

Description This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.112 colSecuName

Description This field contains the collateral security name.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 297

### 6.113 combTypCod

Description	This field contains the Combination type.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.114 confirmAmnt

Description	This field contains the confirmed amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.115 convFact

Description	This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.
Format	numeric 7, 6
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.116 CountryCode

Description	This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.117 cpmTransferStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the CPM position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Successful		
Unsuccessful		

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.118 cpnRat

Description This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.

Format numeric 6, 4

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.119 crosMargId

Description This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.120 csdId

Description This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.121 cshAcctCod

Description This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.122 cshAcctNo7

Description Cash Account Number

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 300

### 6.123 cshCollAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.124 cshInstId7

Description	CashInstrucionID
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

### 6.125 cshLocKeyCod7

Description	Cash Location Key Code
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.126 cshRefCod7

Description	Cash Reference Code
Format	alphanumeric 30

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 301

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.127 cshRefld

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.128 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.129 cshStatus

Description Instruction or transaction Status

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

### 6.130 cshStlRun7

Description Cash Settlement Run

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.131 currCashAmnt

Description	This field represents the already provided cash amount by the Clearing Member across all Pool IDs.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### 6.132 currentCollQty

Description	This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.133 currentPosCollVal

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.134 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.
Format	numeric 19, 2

---

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.135 currSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.136 currTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled.  
The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

---

### 6.137 custTextX

Description This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.138 custTyp

Description This field shows the custody type.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.139 custTypFlg

Description This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.140 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd

Description This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 307

### 6.141 date

Description This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.142 datNotif

Description This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.143 dayMat

Description Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.144 dayNo

Description This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.145 delvld

Description This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.146 descr1

Description This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.

Format alphanumeric 130

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.147 divClgHseTrnNo

Description This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.

Format numeric 7

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 309

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.148 dlvCurrAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.149 dlvCurrTypCod

Description This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.150 dlvDueDat

Description This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.151 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 310

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.152 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.153 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.154 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 311

### 6.155 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.156 docRef

Description This field shows the document reference.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.157 ecbExchRat

Description This field contains the ECB exchange rate.

Format numeric 12, 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.158 entActivity

Description This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another Participant
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.159 entitlmntLvl

Description This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable)
1		no entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
2		entitlement to execute the specific privilege to a limited extent (only initiate the request).
3		entitlement to execute and approve the specific privilege.
		entitlement to execute the specific privilege without any need to approval from other users.

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.160 entPartStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.161 entryDat

Description This field shows the entry date.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.162 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.163 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

---

CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.164 equalPmt

Description Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

---

## 6.165 exchIdCod

Description This field indicates the MIC ID of the relevant exchange.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

## 6.166 exchNam

Description This field contains the exchange name.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

---

CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

### **6.167   exchRat5**

Description                    This field contains the exchange rate.

Format                         numeric 9, 5

Where used:                   CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.168   exchRatRed**

Description                    This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.

Format                         numeric 11, 3

Where used:                   CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition

---

### 6.169 exerQty

Description This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.170 exerStylTyp

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 321

### 6.171 faceAmnt

Description	This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.172 fcmBuffer

Description	This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.173 fee

Description	This field contains the fee fixed.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.174 feeAdjInd

Description	This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.175 feeAftGivSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.176 feeAftSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.177 feeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee amount for the contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.178 feeCalcLog

Description This field contains the fee calculation logic

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
F		Fixed fee per transaction
N		Fee in % of contract value/ premium
NC		Fee in % of contract value based on prev. underlying close price
R		Reduced fee per contract
S		Standard fee per contract

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.179 feeCalcTim

Description This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.180 feeCalcTimLG

Description This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.181 feeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the refund amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.182 feeCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.183 feeGrp

Description Name of the fee group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.184 feeldntCode

Description This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 15

---

Where used:                   CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
                                  CB012 Account Statement  
                                  CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                                  CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                                  CB715 Average Pricing  
                                  CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                                  CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                                  CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                                  CI012 Account Statement

### **6.185   feelndCatAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.

Format                        numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                   CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                                  CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.186   feelndCatTyp**

Description                   This field contains the fee name.

Format                        alphanumeric 30

Where used:                   CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                                  CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.187   feelndTyp**

Description                   This field contains the fee name.

Format                        alphanumeric 30

---

Where used:           CB001 Product and Price Report  
                          CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
                          CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB167 Late Closing Fees  
                          CB169 LP Rebates  
                          CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
                          CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.188 feeNam**

Description           This field contains the cash service fee name.

Format                alphanumeric 40

Where used:           CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                          CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### **6.189 feeOverl**

Description           This field contains the fee overall.

Format                numeric 15, 2

Where used:           CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
                          CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.190 feeRatPct**

Description           This field contains the rate (percentage) of the cash service fee.

Format                numeric signed 8, 5

Where used:           CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
                          CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 327

### 6.191 feeReb

Description	This field contains the transaction fee per record, manual adjusted fee of rebate (incentives) or manually entered.
Format	numeric 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.192 feeTotal

Description	Total fee per price basis.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.193 feeTrdOrigQual

Description	This field describes the used "Fee Trade Originator Qualifier" (Fee Code). This qualifier provides the information on which trading capacity the trade was executed in the trading system (T7), and on which clearing account the transaction is booked in the clearing system (C7), respectively. However, in case of disclosed clients who are not trading participants of Eurex Deutschland or are not affiliated to a trading participant of Eurex Deutschland, the Market Maker and Proprietary accounts are mapped to a value D Disclosed Client. This field is only filled if the account is assigned to the acting market "ETD_EUREX"
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent
D		Disclosed Client
M		Market Maker
P		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.194 feeTypCodX

Description This field contains the Fee Type Text.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.195 feeTypNam

Description This field contains the fee type name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### 6.196 feeVar

Description This field contains the fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 329

Where used:                   CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                                       CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                                       CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.197   feeVol**

Description                   Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.

Format                         numeric 31, 6

Where used:                   CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.198   fineQnt**

Description                   This field shows the fine quantity.

Format                         numeric 31, 6

Where used:                   CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

### **6.199   finSetlmtAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.

Format                         numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:                   CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.200   finSetlmtPrc**

Description                   This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 330

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.201 finSetlmtTim

Description This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.202 firmGroupName

Description This field provides the Firm Group Name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.203 firmTrdId

Description Members own reference ID for basket trades.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

## 6.204 flxCntrSynProId

Description This field contains a synthetic product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

---

### 6.205 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg

Description	This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.206 fourEyesApprAct

Description	This field contains the Approval Action.
Format	alphanumeric 50
Where used:	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.207 fourEyesIndictr

Description	This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.208 fourEyesResnForChang

Description	This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.
Format	alphanumeric 100
Where used:	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

---

## 6.209 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

## 6.210 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

## 6.211 fulfillld

Description This field indicates fulfillment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.

Format                      alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM	Advanced Market Making	
ADM	Advanced Designated Market Making	
BBB	Basis Building Blocks Market Making	
DMM	Designated Market Making	
RMM	Regular Market Making	
PBB	Package Building Blocks Market Making	
PMM	Permanent Market Making	
PML	Permanent Market Making Long	
PMS	Permanent Market Making Short	
FAILED	Market Making Not Fulfilled	

Where used:                      CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.212 fullRebVol

Description                      This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format                              numeric 15

Where used:                      CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.213 groupId

Description                      This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format                              numeric 19

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.214   groupName**

Description           This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format                alphanumeric 19

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.215   grpIdCod**

Description           This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format                alphanumeric 32

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.216   grpStatus**

Description           This field provides the status of the group.

Format                alphanumeric 1

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 336

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.217 guarTotBalAmnt

Description This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.218 highPrc

Description This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.219 iBAN

Description IBAN - international bank account number.

Format alphanumeric 34

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

## 6.220 inflationFactor

Description This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 9, 7

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

## 6.221 initialBroker

Description The Initial Broker is the participant who originally executed the trade on the trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

## 6.222 initMathAvgPrc

Description This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.

Format numeric 30, 20

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

---

### 6.223 **initrPartSmbI**

Description This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.224 **initrUsrLgn**

Description This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.225 **instrTypSec**

Description This field shows the instrument type of security.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.226 **instSts**

Description This field contains the instruction status.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Aborted
P		Sent/Pending
U		New
X		Confirmed

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.227 instSubTypCod

Description This field contains the Instrument subtype code.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.228 instTypCod

Description This field contains the instrument type code.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.229 interestPaymentPoolId

Description This field contains the name of the collateral pool, to which the interest payment will be booked.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 340

### 6.230 intErnCshBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.231 intErnNam

Description	This field contains the name of the interest earned.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.232 intErnRatPct

Description	This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.
Format	numeric signed 21, 5
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.233 intrnITranId

Description	This field contains the internal FX transaction ID.
Format	alphanumeric 7

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 341

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.234 invcAmnt

Description This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.235 invcNo

Description This field contains the Invoice Number.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.236 ipsld

Description This field contains the inter product spread.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.237 isinCod

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD032 LSOC EOD values CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions CE038 Deliverable Bonds CE775 Notification/Allocation Information CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.238 itmAmntConfig

Description	The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.
Format	numeric 6, 2
Where used:	CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.239 itmAmntConfigbef

Description	The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.
Format	numeric 6, 2
Where used:	CE790 In-the-money Configuration

### 6.240 itmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.241 itmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.242 lastPrivUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.243 lastQcUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 344

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status

### 6.244 lastRolUpdDat

Description                This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.245 legNo

Description                This field indicates the leg number of the contract.

Format                      numeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade

Where used:                CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.246 legReg

Description                This field contains the legal regime for the deposit of security collaterals within the pool

Format                      alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NA	Not applicable	
PLD	Pledge	
TOT	Transfer Of Title	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.247 legSegVal

Description This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.248 lepoFlg

Description This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.249 limitTypExcLimit

Description This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.250 lineId

Description This field contains the Line Id.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.251 liqClsId

Description This field determines the liquidity class of the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.252 liqGrp

Description This field indicates the liquidation group.

Format alphanumeric 20

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 347

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.253 IngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ( ).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.254 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.255 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.256 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.257 IstSetlmtPrc\_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.258 IstTrdDat

Description This field indicates last trade date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.259 maintOperation

Description The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Format                      alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Where used:                      CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.260 margMult

Description                      This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format                              numeric 3, 2

Where used:                      CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.261 margReqAmnt

Description                      This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format                              numeric 14, 2

Where used:                      CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.262 matDatType

Description                      This field indicates the Maturity Date.

Format                              DateFormat

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 350

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.263 matuDat

Description This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.264 maxCollValSecuGrp

Description This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.265 maxUseSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.266 membCIGldCod

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB227 Monthly Fine Statement
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

---

CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.267 membClgldCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.268 membClgldCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 353

### 6.269 membCIdCodLinked

Description	This field indicates the Clearing Member ID of the RNU which is linked to the Target RNU.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.270 membCIdCodTarget

Description	This field indicates the Clearing Member ID for whom the target position for cross product margining is reported.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.271 membCIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.272 membCsdAct

Description	This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).
Format	alphanumeric 12

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.273 membExchIdCod

Description                      This field contains the exchange member.

Format                              alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

---

CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT770 Password Change

### 6.274 membExchldCodAllc

**Description** This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.275 membExchldCodCpty

**Description** This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of position transfer.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.276 membExchIdCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.277 membExchIdCodLinked

Description	This field indicates the Exchange Member ID of the RNU which is linked to the Target RNU.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.278 membExchIdCodNotif

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

### 6.279 membExchIdCodObo

Description	This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 357

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.280 membExchIdCodSec

Description This field indicates the ID of the member, which performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.281 membExchIdCodSecApp

Description This field indicates the participant ID of the member, which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.282 membExchIdCodTarget

Description This field indicates the Exchange Member ID for whom the target position for cross product margining is reported.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.283 membExchIdCodTo

Description	This field indicates the name of the member, which received the transaction related to give-up, take-up and position transfer
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.284 membGrpIdCod

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.285 membId

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

---

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

## 6.286 membLgINam

Description This field contains the legal name of the member.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

---

CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

---

- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
- TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
- TT760 User Entitlement Status
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
- TT770 Password Change

### 6.287 membPropCtpyIdCod

Description	This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.288 membSlowRlseInd

Description	This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.	
Format	alphanumeric 1	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	

### 6.289 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.290 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.291 mgnCollAllocDC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.292 mgnCollAllocIC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.

Format numeric 16, 2

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 364

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.293 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.294 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### 6.295 mgnReqrAmnt

Description This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.296 mgnStyle

Description This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 365

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:                TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.297 mkrTkrCod**

Description                This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.298 mkToMktTick**

Description                This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.

Format                      numeric signed 10, 2

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.299 mktSmbI**

Description                This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format                      alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.300 modelTyp

Description Model type

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.301 mstrPoolId

Description This field shows the FCM master pool ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.302 mtnMbr

Description This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 367

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.303 netDivAmnt

Description This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.304 netDivAmntCur

Description This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.305 netFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.306 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 368

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.307 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.308 netZerCstQty

Description This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### 6.309 noDaysLt

Description For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.310 nomQty**

Description This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.311 notifNo**

Description This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.312 notifOvrvw**

Description This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.313 notQty**

Description This field contains the notional quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

---

### 6.314 notVal

Description This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price \* quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.315 novDat

Description This field indicates the Novation Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.316 numOfCdDaysLtScs

Description This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.317 numOfDaysLtTot

Description This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 371

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.318 numOfTrans

Description This field contains the Number of transactions.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.319 numOfTransExcTransLim

Description This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.320 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 372

### 6.321 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description	This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.322 opnClsCod

Description	This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.323 ordNoT7

Description	This field shows the order number created by T7.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.324 ordOriginFirm

Description	This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links.
-------------	---

Format                      alphanumeric 7

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.325    **ordrDelFlg**

Description                This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used:                TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.326    **ordrNoX**

Description                This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format                      alphanumeric 36

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.327    **ordrTypCod**

Description                This field contains the order type code.

Format                    alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                                  CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### **6.328    oriAcctTypGrp**

Description                This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format                    alphanumeric 2

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.329 origCIOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.330 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

### 6.331 origMLegRptTyp

Description This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security
MLEG		reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a multi-leg Security

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.332 origOrderCategory

Description This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.333 origOrderType

Description This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 377

Format                      alphanumeric 2

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.334 origOrdNoX

Description                This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                      alphanumeric 36

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.335 origRpdOrdNo

Description                This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format                      numeric 20

Where used:                CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.336 origStrategyLinkId

Description                This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.

Format                      alphanumeric 20

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.337 origStratInstrTyp**

Description           This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 5

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.338 origTotNumTrdRpts**

Description           This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 6

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.339 origTradeld**

Description           This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.

Format                alphanumeric 12

---

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.340 origTrdDat**

Description           This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.341 origTrdDatCet**

Description           This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### **6.342 OrigTrdDatFrom**

Description           This field indicates the beginning of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.

Format                DateFormat

Where used:           CB730 Position Transfer Summary

---

### 6.343 OrigTrdDatTo

Description	This field indicates the end of the trading period to which the cash amount from Position Transfer with Cash belongs.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.344 origTrdMatchId

Description	This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.
Format	alphanumeric 9
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.345 origTrdPrc

Description	This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.
Format	numeric signed 11, 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.346 origTrdTim

Description	This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.
Format	TimeFormat

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 381

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.347 origTrdTimCet

Description           This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.

Format                 TimeFormat

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.348 origTrnDat

Description           This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.

Format                 DateFormat

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.349 origTrnId

Description           This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.

Format                 alphanumeric 9

Where used:           CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 382

### 6.350 origTrnTim

Description This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.351 oriMemblD

Description This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.352 otcTrdGrp

Description This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.353 overallCashRatePrcnt

Description This field shows the overall cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 12, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 383

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### 6.354 ovrUndrCovAmnt

Description This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.355 ovrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in pool currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.356 owner

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.357 ownrshpIndictr

**Description** This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

**Format** alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

**Where used:** TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.358 packageld

**Description** Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.

**Format** numeric 20

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 385

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.359 ParentTransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.360 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.361 parRole

Description	Indicates the acting party.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.362 partIdCod

Description This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT770 Password Change

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 387

### 6.363 partIdCodObo

Description	This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.364 partIdCodSec

Description	This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.365 partIDSodSECAApp

Description	This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.366 partLastModDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant
-------------	--

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.367 partResnForChang

Description                This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used:                TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

### 6.368 partSmbI

Description                This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.369 pendingAmnt

Description This field contains the pending amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.370 poolCcy

Description This field contains the collateral pool currency. The currency in which the margin and collateral value is calculated, and the EoD Margin Call will be called (trnTyp 202).

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.371 poolDefltSrplShfl

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.372 poolDefltUsedSrplShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 390

### 6.373 poolFactor

Description	This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 10, 9
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.374 poolId

Description	This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 15
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD030 Security Expiration CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 391

### 6.375 poolld7

Description	Poolld
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.376 poolOwner

Description	This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report CD715 Detailed Account Statement CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.377 poolSponsor

Description	This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CD032 LSOC EOD values CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.378 poolSrplShfl

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.379 poolType

Description This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CD033 Collateral Composition  
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.380 poolUsage

Description This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.381 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.382 posDescLevl2

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.383 posDescLevl3

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 394

### 6.384 posDescLevl4

Description	This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.385 positionId

Description	Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement

### 6.386 posnBal

Description	This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.387 posnLng

Description	This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.
Format	numeric 9

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 395

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.388 posnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.389 posnSht

Description This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.390 posnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.391 posnTrnGivUpVol**

Description                      This field contains the give-up volume.

Format                              numeric signed 9

Where used:                      CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.392 posnTrnOthVol**

Description                      This field contains the other position volume.

Format                              numeric signed 9

Where used:                      CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.393 posnTrnTakUpVol**

Description                      This field contains the take-up volume.

Format                              numeric 9

Where used:                      CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.394 posnTrnTrdAdjVol**

Description                      This field contains the trade adjustment volume.

Format                              numeric signed 9

Where used:                      CB167 Late Closing Fees

---

### 6.395 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.396 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.397 prelimFlg

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 398

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                           CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.398 preliminaryTradesAllowed

Description           Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format                alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used:           TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.399 prevGroupId

Description           This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

Format                numeric 19

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.400 primFlg

Description           This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

Format                alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

#### **6.401 privlgeDescriptn**

Description This field provides the description of the privilege.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

#### **6.402 privlgeld**

Description This field is used to identify a privilege.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

#### **6.403 prmMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 400

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.404 prmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.405 prmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.406 prmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 401

#### 6.407 prmRcvBal

Description	This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.408 prmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

#### 6.409 prmYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

#### 6.410 prntfourEyesIndictr

Description	This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.
Format	alphanumeric 10

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 402

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.411 procesMeth

Description This field shows the processing method.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.412 prodExchAff

Description This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.413 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

## 6.414 proId

Description           This field contains the product ID.

Format                alphanumeric 4

Where used:           CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
                          CB001 Product and Price Report  
                          CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
                          CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                          CB167 Late Closing Fees  
                          CB169 LP Rebates  
                          CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
                          CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
                          CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
                          CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                          CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
                          CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
                          CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
                          CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
                          CB715 Average Pricing  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
                          CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
                          CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
                          CE710 Contract Expiration  
                          CE735 Expired Series Information  
                          CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
                          CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
                          CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
                          CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
                          CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
                          CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
                          CI012 Account Statement

---

TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

#### **6.415 prodIdX**

Description This field indicates the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### **6.416 prodLngNam**

Description This field contains the long name of the product.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

#### **6.417 prodRebGrpId**

Description This field contains the product rebate group ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

### 6.418 prodRebGrpIdName

Description This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.419 prodRebGrpVol

Description This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.420 prodSeg

Description This field indicates the product segment.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.421 prodSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

## 6.422 prodSegName

Description This field contains the long name of the product segment.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

## 6.423 prodTypId

Description This field indicates the product type ID, which is the combination of product line and product type code.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
FBND	Bond Future	
FCUR	Currency Future	
FENE	Energy Future	
FINT	Interest Future	
FINX	Index Future	
FSTK	Stock Future	
FVOL	Volatility Future	
OCUR	Currency Option	
OFBD	Bond Future Option	
OFEN	Energy Future Option	
OFIT	Interest Future Option	
OFIX	Index Future Option	
OINX	Index Option	
OSTK	Stock Option	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

---

CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

#### 6.424 prodTypIdX

Description This field contains the product type code.  
 Format alphanumeric 4  
 Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

#### 6.425 productMIC

Description This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).  
 Format alphanumeric 4  
 Where used: CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

#### 6.426 prvUpdDat

Description This field contains the date of the previous update.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 408

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.427 qcFlag

Description                This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used:                TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### 6.428 QtyIndCatAmnt

Description                This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format                      numeric signed 18, 6

Where used:                CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.429 ratelIdentifier

Description                The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format                      alphanumeric 1

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                          CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                          CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                          CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                          CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                          CI012 Account Statement

### 6.430 reasonCode

Description           This field contains available reason codes as a rationale behind external position transfer.

Format                alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0		Identical beneficial owner
1		Error correction
2		Portfolio auction
3		Non-recurring transfer
4		DMP

Where used:           CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.431 reasonOfFailure

Description           This field contains reason of failure of the CPM position transfer in case the cpmTransferStatus is Unsuccessful.

Format                alphanumeric 300

Where used:           CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### 6.432 reasonType

Description           This field indicates the reason type.

---

Format                      alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		RP Status Changed to Pending Inactivation
2		RP Status Changed to Inactive
3		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Breached
4		CM_CM Level 3 Limit Released
5		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
6		CM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
7		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Breached
8		NCM_NCM Level 3 Limit Released
9		STOP Button Hit By CH
10		RELEASE Button Hit By CH
11		STOP Button Hit By CM
12		RELEASE Button Hit By CM
13		STOP Button Hit By CH for CM
14		RELEASE Button Hit By CH for CM
15		RP Status Changed to Active
16		ClearingRela Del Due To CM Change
17		ClearingRela Add Due To CM Change

Where used:                      TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.433 rebAmnt

Description                      This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format                              numeric signed 9, 2

Where used:                      CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.434 rebLevInPerc**

Description	Rebate level in percent
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

#### **6.435 rebQty**

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.436 rebQtyX**

Description	This field contains the rebate quantity.
Format	numeric 12
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.437 rebTyp**

Description	This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 30

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
---------------------	----------------	---------------------

Revenue Sharing Programs		
Product Group Rebates		
TDP Champions Group		
Trader Development Program		
Trader Development Rebate		
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010		

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.438 rebVol

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### 6.439 recDat

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.440 recTypCod

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 413

#### **6.441 redFeeFut**

Description	This field contains the reduced fee in the future.
Format	numeric 11, 5
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.442 redFeeFut2**

Description	This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.443 redFeeFut3**

Description	This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.444 redFeeFut4**

Description	This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.
Format	numeric 7, 2

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                  CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.445 redFeePast**

Description                   This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format                        numeric 11, 5

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                  CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.446 redFeePast2**

Description                   This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

Format                        numeric 7, 2

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                  CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.447 redFeePast3**

Description                   This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format                        numeric 7, 2

Where used:                   CB001 Product and Price Report  
                                  CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.448 redFeePast4**

Description                   This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format                        numeric 7, 2

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 415

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.449 redFeePres**

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.450 redFeePres2**

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.451 redFeePres3**

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

#### **6.452 redFeePres4**

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 416

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.453 ref

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.454 ReferenceText

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.455 relatedTransactionId

Description This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.456 remNotVal

**Description** This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

**Format** numeric 25, 7

**Where used:** CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.457 remNotValCash

**Description** This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

**Format** numeric 25, 2

**Where used:** CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### 6.458 repoTrdTyp

**Description** This field contains the Repo trade types.

**Format** alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

**Where used:** CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 418

#### 6.459 reqCashRatePrct

Description	This field shows the required cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

#### 6.460 reqrAmntClear

Description	This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### 6.461 reqrAmntClearMinSuMa

Description	This field shows the Total Margin Requirement minus the Supplementary Margin from all different liquidation groups
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

#### 6.462 reqrAmntGrpSec

Description	This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.
Format	numeric 14, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 419

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.463 resiDual

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.464 residual

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.465 residualBal

Description This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 420

#### **6.466 resZerCstQty**

Description This field contains the result zero cost quantity.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

#### **6.467 reuseCollAmnt**

Description This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.468 revProgNam**

Description This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 24

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

#### **6.469 revRef**

Description This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.

Format numeric 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 421

#### **6.470 riskNettingUnit**

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

#### **6.471 riskNettingUnitLinked**

Description This field indicates the Risk Netting Unit which is linked to the Target RNU.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

#### **6.472 riskNettingUnitTarget**

Description This field indicates the Risk Netting Unit for which the target position for cross product margining is reported.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

#### **6.473 riskNetUntSecColl**

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.474 rolAssgnReq

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

### 6.475 rolDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.476 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CA770 Account Maintenance  
CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
CB012 Account Statement

CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

---

CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.477 rptFlexKey

Description This field contains the report flexible key.

Format alphanumeric 14

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates

---

CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 426

CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE710 Contract Expiration  
 CE735 Expired Series Information  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.478 rptNam

Description	This field contains the report name.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 427

---

CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

---

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

## 6.479 rptPrntEffDat

**Description** This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

---

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
 CI012 Account Statement  
 CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

#### 6.480 rptPrntEffTim

**Description** This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report in Central European time (CET, CEST).

**Format** TimeFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement

---

CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
 TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
 TT760 User Entitlement Status  
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
 TT770 Password Change

#### 6.481 rptPrntRunDat

**Description** This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report. The mentioned date is related to Central European time (CET, CEST).

**Format** DateFormat

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CA770 Account Maintenance  
 CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement

CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD030 Security Expiration  
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD033 Collateral Composition  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement  
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation  
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

---

CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement  
TT770 Password Change

#### **6.482 rskLimLvl**

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

#### **6.483 rskLimMtnCod**

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

#### 6.484 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

#### 6.485 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 436

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.486 savRebPct**

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

#### **6.487 secCollCalDat**

Description This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.488 secCollFee**

Description This field contains the security collateral fee.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

#### **6.489 secCollFeeRate**

Description This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate or concentration add-on fee in basis points

Format numeric 5, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 437

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.490 secConAddOnFee**

Description This field contains the security concentration add-on fee.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.491 secConAddOnFeeRatePrcLst**

Description This field contains the daily concentration add-on fee in basis points according to the price list.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

#### **6.492 secuAdminCod**

Description This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: TT770 Password Change

#### **6.493 secuAmnt**

Description This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.

Format numeric 16, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 438

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

#### 6.494 secuBlkCollQty

**Description** This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.

**Format** numeric 16, 2

**Where used:** CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

#### 6.495 secuCollVal

**Description** This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.

**Format** numeric 16, 2

**Where used:** CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

#### 6.496 secuEvalPct

**Description** This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

**Format** numeric 6, 3

**Where used:** CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 439

### 6.497 secuExpDat

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

### 6.498 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.499 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD030 Security Expiration  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 440

### 6.500 secuLstClsPrc

Description	This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.
Format	numeric signed 9, 5
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.501 secuLstCoupDat

Description	This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

### 6.502 secuMktVal

Description	This field contains the security market value per collateral.
Format	numeric 16, 2
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.503 secuName

Description	This field contains the security name of the bond.
Format	alphanumeric 60
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 441

#### **6.504 secuRemaLifeMth**

Description This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

#### **6.505 secuRemaLifeYr**

Description This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

#### **6.506 secuRFac**

Description This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.

Format numeric 14, 8

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

#### **6.507 secuTotBalAmnt**

Description This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 442

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.508 secuTrdUntNo

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.509 secValueAmnt

Description This field contains the Security value amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### 6.510 segMgnReqUncov

Description This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.511 senderRef

Description This field displays the reference number of the sender.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### **6.512 serId**

Description This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.513 serv**

Description This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.514 servGrp**

Description Name of the service group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.515 servNam**

Description This field indicates the name of the service.

Format alphanumeric 40

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 444

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.516 servQty

Description This field contains the service quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.517 servRendrdDat

Description This field shows when a service was rendered.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.518 servTyp

Description This field indicates the type of the service.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.519 servVol**

Description This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.520 setlAmnt**

Description This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.521 setlAmntScs**

Description Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.

Format numeric signed 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### **6.522 setlmtSecuQty**

Description This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

---

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.523 **setlTypCod**

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.524 **setlAcct**

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.525 **setlAmnt**

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 447

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.526 **settlAmntRemain**

Description This field shows the remaining settlement amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.527 **settlAmntSettled**

Description This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.528 **settlCurr**

Description This field contains the settlement currency.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
 CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

### **6.529 settlIDat**

Description This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.530 settledCollQty**

Description This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### **6.531 settlFxAmnt**

Description This field contains the settlement amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 449

### 6.532 settlInst

Description This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.533 settlLocat

Description This field contains the settlement location.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees  
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.534 settlQnt

Description This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.535 settlQntRemain

Description This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 450

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.536 settlQntSettled

Description This field shows the settlement quantity settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.537 settlTyp

Description This field indicates the C7 settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds

CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.538 sndRcvText

Description This field indicates whether the respective member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.539 sortFeeTyp

Description This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.540 standFeeFut

Description This field contains the standard fee in the future.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 452

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.541 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.542 standFeePres

Description This field contains the standard fee of the present

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.543 stlCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.544 strategySubType

Description	Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.
Format	numeric 3
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.545 strategyType

Description	Contains the T7 instrument type code.
Format	numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip
13		Non-Standard Options Volatility Strategy
14		TRF Strategy

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 454

Where used:           CB012 Account Statement  
                           CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
                           CB715 Average Pricing  
                           CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
                           CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
                           CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
                           CI012 Account Statement

### 6.546 strDat

Description           This field indicates the Start Date.

Format                 DateFormat

Where used:           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.547 strFulfillld

Description           This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format                 alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used:           CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.548 sumAcctCrdAmnt

Description           This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format                 numeric 15, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 455

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.549 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.550 sumAcctDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.551 sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.552 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 456

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.553 sumAcctFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.554 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.555 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.556 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 457

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.557 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.558 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.559 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.560 sumAcctPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 458

### 6.561 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### 6.562 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.563 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.564 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty

Description	This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 459

### 6.565 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description	This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.566 sumAggQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.567 sumBlngldAmnt

Description	This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.
Format	numeric 12, 4
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.568 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description	This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.
Format	numeric 15, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 460

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.569 sumCashRunDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.570 sumClasAbdnQty

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.571 sumClasItmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.572 sumClasItmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 461

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.573 sumClasPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.574 sumClasPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.575 sumClgAmnt

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 462

### 6.576 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.577 sumClgMbrPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.578 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.579 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt

Description	Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 463

Where used:                   CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                                   CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                                   CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                                   CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                                   CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                                   CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.580   sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt**

Description                   This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.

Format                         numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:                   CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### **6.581   sumCntrPosnLngBal**

Description                   This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format                         numeric 10

Where used:                   CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.582   sumCntrPosnShtBal**

Description                   This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format                         numeric 10

Where used:                   CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.583 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.584 sumCntrTrnQtyDel**

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.585 sumCntrTrnQtyPend**

Description This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### **6.586 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp**

Description This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 465

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.587 sumCollValBond

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.588 sumCollValCash

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.589 sumCollValStock

Description This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.590 sumCurrAcctLngPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 466

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.591 sumCurrAcctShtPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### 6.592 sumCurrCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.593 sumCurrDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.594 sumCurrDlvCurrAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 467

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.595 sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.596 sumCurrDivPayAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.597 sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.598 sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 468

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.599 sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.600 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.601 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.602 sumCurrDivTotAmntFut**

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 469

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.603 sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.604 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.605 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.606 sumCurrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

### **6.607 sumCurrFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.608 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.609 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.610 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 471

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.611 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.612 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.613 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.614 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 472

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.615 sumCurrFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.616 sumCurrNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.617 sumCurrPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.618 sumCurrPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.619 sumCurrPrmNetBal**

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.620 sumCurrPrmPayBal**

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.621 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.622 sumCurrPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

---

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.623 sumCurrPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.624 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.625 sumCurrRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.626 sumCurrResidualBal**

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 475

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.627 sumCurrRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.628 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.629 sumCurrSecuCollVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.630 sumCurrSecuMktVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 476

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

### 6.631 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.632 sumCurrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.633 sumCurrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.634 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 477

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.635 sumCurrVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.636 sumCurrVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.637 sumCurrVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.638 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.639 sumCurrVmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.640 sumCurrVmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.641 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 479

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.642 sumExchFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB167 Late Closing Fees  
 CB169 LP Rebates  
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.643 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros

Description This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.644 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet

Description This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 480

### 6.645 sumFee

Description	This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixed.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.646 sumFeeAcctTypGrp

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.647 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.
Format	numeric 12, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.648 sumFeeCurrTypCod

Description	This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 481

#### **6.649 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt**

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

#### **6.650 sumFeeGrpServGrp**

Description	Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB227 Monthly Fine Statement CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

#### **6.651 sumFeeIndTypAmntX**

Description	This field contains the total amount per fee type.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

#### **6.652 sumFeeIndTypCrd**

Description	This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 482

### 6.653 sumFeeIndTypDbt

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

### 6.654 sumFeeProdId

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.655 sumFeeTotal

Description This field contains the sum of Fee Total.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.656 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 483

Where used: CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.657 sumFeeTotalMonth

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees

### 6.658 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.659 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.660 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 484

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.661 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.662 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.663 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.664 sumFeeVar

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used:           CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                          CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                          CB325 Daily Service Fees

### **6.665   sumFlg**

Description           This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format                alphanumeric 1

Where used:           CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.666   sumLSV**

Description           Logical collateral value that is assigned to the LSVs

Format                numeric 16, 2

Where used:           CD032 LSOC EOD values

### **6.667   sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut**

Description           This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format                numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:           CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.668   sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt**

Description           This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format                numeric signed 14, 2

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 486

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.669 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.670 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.671 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### **6.672 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt**

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 487

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

### 6.673 sumMembCollValEff

Description This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### 6.674 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.675 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.676 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 488

Format                      numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

**6.677    sumMembFeeAmnt**

Description                This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format                      numeric signed 12, 2

Where used:                CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB169 LP Rebates  
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

**6.678    sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description                This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format                      numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

**6.679    sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description                This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

Format                      numeric signed 11, 2

Where used:                CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.680 sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.681 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.682 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt**

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.683 sumMembIdProdId**

Description This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.

Format numeric 4

Where used: TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

---

### **6.684 sumMembPctSav**

Description                      This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.

Format                              numeric 5, 2

Where used:                      CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.685 sumMembPrmMtdBal**

Description                      This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.

Format                              numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:                      CB790 Premium Information

### **6.686 sumMembPrmNetBal**

Description                      This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format                              numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:                      CB790 Premium Information

### **6.687 sumMembPrmPayBal**

Description                      This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format                              numeric signed 14, 2

Where used:                      CB790 Premium Information

---

### **6.688 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.689 sumMembPrmRcvBal**

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.690 sumMembPrmYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

### **6.691 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 492

### 6.692 sumMembResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information  
CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.693 sumMembSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.694 sumMembSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.695 sumMembSurplShftAmnt

Description This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

### **6.696 sumMembVmarMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.697 sumMembVmarNetBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.698 sumMembVmarPayBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.699 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

---

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.700 sumMembVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.701 sumMembVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.702 sumNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.703 sumNomQty

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 495

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.704 sumNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.705 sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.706 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.707 sumOvrUndrCovAmntPoolCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in pool currency.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 496

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

### 6.708 sumPckFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### 6.709 sumPoolCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.710 sumPoolDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### **6.711 sumPosnLngBal**

Description This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.712 sumPosnShtBal**

Description This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

### **6.713 sumProdAbdnQty**

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the respective product.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.714 sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

---

### **6.715 sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.716 sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee adjustment sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.717 sumProdFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

### **6.718 sumProdFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

---

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.719 sumProdFeeCapAmnt**

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.720 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.721 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.722 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 500

### 6.723 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.724 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.725 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

### 6.726 sumProdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

### **6.727 sumProdGrp**

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### **6.728 sumProdGrpIdQty**

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.729 sumProdItmLngAmnt**

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### **6.730 sumProdItmShtAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 502

### 6.731 sumProdPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### 6.732 sumProdPosnLngBal

Description	This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.733 sumProdPosnShtBal

Description	This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.734 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

### **6.735 sumProdQtyAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.736 sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.737 sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.738 sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.739 sumProdRebGrpIdQty**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.740 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.741 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.742 sumProdRebGrpVol**

Description This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.743 sumProdSavFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

### **6.744 sumProdSegFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.745 sumProdSegFullRebVol**

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.746 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt**

Description This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 506

### 6.747 sumProdSegQty

Description	This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.748 sumProdSegRebAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.749 sumProdSegRebQty

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.750 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### **6.751 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### **6.752 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.753 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.754 sumProdTypFeeAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 8, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

---

### **6.755 sumProdTypFeeAmntX**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### **6.756 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.757 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### **6.758 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt**

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 509

### 6.759 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.760 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

### 6.761 sumProdTypQtyAmntX

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.762 sumRebQty

Description	This field contains the sum of the rebate quantity.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.763 sumSecuAcctLngPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.764 sumSecuAcctShtPst**

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

### **6.765 sumSecuBlkCollQty**

Description This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### **6.766 sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr**

Description This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and - in case of security collaterals - per security group in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 511

### 6.767 sumSecuSecuAmnt

Description This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

### 6.768 sumServGrp

Description Total daily clearing fee per service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.769 sumSetlAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.770 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 512

Where used:                   CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
                                       CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
                                       CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                                       CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.771   sumSrsSrsAsgnQty**

Description                   This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format                         numeric 9

Where used:                   CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.772   sumSrsSrsExerQty**

Description                   This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format                         numeric 9

Where used:                   CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### **6.773   sumSrsUndrLngQty**

Description                   This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format                         numeric 9

Where used:                   CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.774 sumSrsUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.775 sumTrdMembAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.776 sumTrdQtyX

Description This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.777 sumTrnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.

---

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

### 6.778 sumTrnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.779 sumTrnDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per value date and Transaction Type.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.780 sumTrnLngQty

Description This field contains the total long positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.781 sumTrnShtQty

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 515

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.782 sumUndrUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.783 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.784 targetLngQty

Description This field indicates the target long quantity expected in the Target RNU in order to achieve the cross product margining benefits.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### **6.785 targetShtQty**

Description This field indicates the target short quantity expected in the Target RNU in order to achieve the cross product margining benefits.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report

### **6.786 tesInitiator**

Description This field indicates the initiating participant who entered the TES trade on the Trading platform.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### **6.787 Text1**

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 517

### 6.788 Text2

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.789 Text3

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.790 textSegInpX

Description This field contains a free text for the description of manual adjustments.

Format alphanumeric 60

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 518

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
                           CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
                           CB192 Monthly Fee Statement  
                           CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
                           CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
                           CB325 Daily Service Fees  
                           CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### **6.791 textX**

Description           This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.

Format                 alphanumeric 60

Where used:           CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.792 thresHoldFut**

Description           This field contains the treshold in the future.

Format                 numeric 10

Where used:           CB001 Product and Price Report  
                           CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.793 thresHoldFut2**

Description           This field contains the second threshold of the future.

Format                 numeric 10

Where used:           CB001 Product and Price Report  
                           CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 519

### 6.794 thresHoldFut3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.795 thresHoldFut4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.796 thresHoldPast

Description	This field contains the threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.797 thresHoldPast2

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.798 threshHoldPast3**

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.799 threshHoldPast4**

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.800 threshHoldPres**

Description	This field contains the threshold of the present
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### **6.801 threshHoldPres2**

Description	This field contains the second threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 521

### 6.802 threshHoldPres3

Description	This field contains the third threshold of the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.803 threshHoldPres4

Description	This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.804 threshHoldX

Description	This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.
Format	numeric 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.805 ticSiz

Description	This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.
Format	numeric 8, 5

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 522

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.806 ticVal

Description This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.807 totAbdnTrnQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.808 totalMargReq

Description This field contains the Total margin requirement value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 523

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.809 totCollPoolVallnPoolCcy

**Description** This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

**Format** numeric 19, 2

**Where used:** CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.810 totCshAmnt

**Description** This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

**Format** numeric signed 13, 2

**Where used:** CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.811 totGrpQty

**Description** This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.

**Format** numeric 14

**Where used:** CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.812 totGrpSubQty**

Description This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

### **6.813 totItemFee**

Description This field contains the Total Item Fee.

Format numeric 10, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### **6.814 totMgnClgCurr**

Description This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

### **6.815 totNotVal**

Description This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 525

### 6.816 TransactionId

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.817 TransactionIdSuffix

Description	This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

### 6.818 transRef

Description	This field contains the reference ID of the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 9

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 526

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.819 trdC7Typ

Description This field contains the C7 trade type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.820 trdDat

Description This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.821 trdId

Description Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

### 6.822 trdIdB

Description This field indicates the Trade ID.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 527

Format                      alphanumeric 20

Where used:                CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.823 trdLoc

Description                This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.

Format                      alphanumeric 4

Where used:                CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees

### 6.824 trdMemb

Description                Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.

Format                      alphanumeric 5

Where used:                CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines  
CB227 Monthly Fine Statement  
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement  
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage  
CB237 Daily Concentration Add-on Fees  
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo  
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE  
CB325 Daily Service Fees  
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement  
CI238 Intraday Concentration Add-On Fee Info

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 528

### 6.825 trdMtchPrcX

Description	This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.
Format	numeric signed 20, 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.826 trdNo

Description	This field contains the trade number.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

### 6.827 trdNomVal

Description	This field contains the Trade Nominal value.
Format	numeric 17, 2
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.828 TrdPubInd

Description	This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		On-Exchange Trades
		Deferred Publication
3		Published

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.829 trdQty

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates  
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

### 6.830 trdQtyX

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.831 trdr

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 11

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 530

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

### 6.832 trdSessFlag

Description This field contains the Trade Session flag

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.833 trdTyp

Description This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB	VBAP On-Exch Buyside non-disclosed
H	VB1	VBAP TES1 Buyside non-disclosed
J	VB2	VBAP TES2 Buyside non-disclosed
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
R	PDL	Product De-listing
S	FL1	Flexible EFP-Index Futures Trade
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
U	VB3	VBAP On-Exch Buyside disclosed
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
X	VB4	VBAP TES1 Buyside disclosed
Y	VB5	VBAP TES2 Buyside disclosed
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

## Where used:

CB001 Product and Price Report  
 CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB715 Average Pricing  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.834 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

### 6.835 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.836 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 533

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

### 6.837 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.838 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.839 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Format numeric signed 16, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

### 6.840 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.841 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.842 trnCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

---

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

### 6.843 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
CI012 Account Statement  
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.844 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 536

### 6.845 trnDebAmnt

Description This field contains the debit amount of transaction.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.846 trnDelay

Description This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).

Format numeric 4

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.847 trnFeeAmntX

Description This field indicates the transaction fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

### 6.848 trnHistInd

Description This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
H	H	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

### 6.849 trnIdNo2

Description: This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format: alphanumeric 15

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.850 trnIdNo7

Description: This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format: alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

### 6.851 trnIdNoPnt

Description: This field indicates the parent transaction ID.

Format: alphanumeric 19

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 538

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.852 trnIdNoX

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

### 6.853 trnIdSfxNoPntX

Description This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.854 trnIdSfxNoX

Description This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.855 trnLngQty

Description This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### 6.856 trnPrc

Description This field contains the C7 transaction price.

Format numeric signed 20, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.857 trnQty

Description This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.

Format numeric 9

---



### 6.861 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.862 trnRecTyp

Description This field contains the record type of the transaction .

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Base	
2	Sttl	

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

### 6.863 trnShtQty

Description This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CI012 Account Statement  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.864 trnStatus

Description This field contains the status of the FX transaction.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	N	NEW
2	P	INSTRUCTION CREATED/PENDING
5	C	CONFIRMED fully
6	A	ABORTED fully
7	B	ABORTED partially

Where used: CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions

## 6.865 trnTim

Description This field contains the transaction time.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 543

### 6.866 trnTimCet

Description                      This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format                              TimeFormat

Where used:                      CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

### 6.867 trnTyp

Description                      This field indicates the transaction type.

Format                              alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
019	VBAP CLOSING ERROR	
020	CGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
042	TES CLS ERR	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
109	CPM POSITION TRANSFER	
110	MAN EXERCS	
111	AUT EXERCS	
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT	
114	ASSIGNMENT	
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER	
116	EXPI/STL	
117	POSITION CONVERSION	
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST	
120	NOTIFICATION	
122	NOTIF ADJ	
124	ALLOCATION	

---

126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	BASKET DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORR DUE TO CORP ACTION
134	CLOSING TRANSACTION
202	MARGIN CALL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
216	CREDIT BASE CURRENCY / DEBIT SETTLEMENT CURRENCY
217	DEBIT BASE CURRENCY / CREDIT SETTLEMENT CURRENCY
254	DIVIDEND CH PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL
OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 546

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD032 LSOC EOD values
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

## 6.868 trnTyp2

Description                      This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.

Format                              alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Received
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid

460	Divid Compensation Cancel Received
462	Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464	Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466	Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467	Squeeze-Out received
468	Squeeze-Out paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
476	Equity IOD Received
478	Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480	Coupon Compensation Received
482	Coupon Compensation Paid
484	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	Redemption compensation received
488	Redemption compensation paid
490	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Received
491	Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount Paid
492	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Received
493	Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495	Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496	Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498	Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500	Loan ICI recieved
501	Loan ICI paid
502	Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503	Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504	Lending Fee recieved
505	Lending Fee paid
506	Rebate Fee recieved
507	Rebate Fee paid
508	Manufactured Dividend received
509	Manufactured Dividend paid
510	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received

---

511	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512	Manufactured Coupon received
513	Manufactured Coupon paid
514	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516	Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517	Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518	Cash Settlement received
519	Cash Settlement paid
520	Loan cancel Rerun received
521	Loan cancel Rerun paid
522	Return principal coll received
523	Return principal coll paid
526	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527	Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900	Manufactured Dividend received
901	Manufactured Dividend paid
902	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903	Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904	Manufactured Coupon received
905	Manufactured Coupon paid
906	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907	Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910	AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916	Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920	Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924	Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Received
926	Payment EC-IS paid
928	Payment EC-IS received
930	Dividend compuk received
932	Dividend compuk paid
934	Divuk ca cancel received
936	Divuk ca cancel paid

---

938	AWV divid compuk received
940	AWV divid compuk paid
942	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel received
948	Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950	Redemption compensation received
951	Redemption compensation paid
956	Dividend Compensation Received
958	Dividend Compensation Paid
960	Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962	Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980	Coupon Compensation Received
982	Coupon Compensation Paid
984	Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986	Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988	Future Compensation Received
990	Future Compensation Paid
992	Future Compensation Cancel Received
994	Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.869 trnTyp2Art7

Description Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

### 6.870 trnTyp7

Description TransactionType

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 551

---

Format                    alphanumeric 8

---

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200	CASH CALL	Cash Call
202	MARGIN CALL	(COL) Margin Call
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL	Cash Withdrawal
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1	(COL) Cash Collateral Withdrawal 1
210	CASH COLLATERAL DEP	(COL) Cash Collateral Deposit
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2	(COL) Cash Collateral Withdrawal 2
212	INTRADAY CASH DEP	(COL) Intraday Cash Deposit
214	INTRADAY CASH WDL	(COL) Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224	PREMIUM PAID	(ETD) Premium Paid
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED	(ETD) Premium Received
230	INTEREST RECEIVED	(COL) Interest Rate Received
232	INTEREST CHARGED	(COL) Interest Rate Charged
235	VAR MARGIN RECEIVED	(ETD) Variation Margin Received
236	VAR MARGIN PAID	(ETD) Variation Margin Paid
241	OTC PREMIUM PAID	(OTC) OTC Premium Paid
242	OTC PREMIUM RECEIVED	(OTC) OTC Premium Received
243	OTC VAR. MARGIN PAID	(OTC) OTC Variation Margin Paid
244	OTC VAR. MARGIN RCVD	(OTC) OTC Variation Margin Received
245	OTC CASH SETT. PAID	(OTC) OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246	OTC CASH SETT. RCVD	(OTC) OTC Cash Settlement Received
247	OTC COUPON PAID	(OTC) OTC Coupon Paid
248	OTC COUPON RECEIVED	(OTC) OTC Coupon Received
249	OTC FEE PAYMENT PAID	(OTC) OTC Fee Payment Paid
250	OTC FEE PAYMENT RCVD	(OTC) OTC Fee Payment Received
251	OTC ADAPTION PAID	(OTC) OTC Adaptation Paid
252	OTC ADAPTION RCV	(OTC) OTC Adaptation Received
253	OTC NOTIONAL PRINCI PAID	(OTC) OTC Notional principal paid
254	OTC NOTIONAL PRINCI RCVD	(OTC) OTC Notional principal received
260	FX CSH DEB OUT CLS	(ETD) FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261	FX CSH CRD OUT CLS	(ETD) FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262	DMPAUC REC	(DMP) DMP Auction Payments receive
263	DMPAUC PAY	(DMP) DMP Auction Payments pay
264	DMP VM REC	(DMP) DMP VM compensation receive
265	DMP VM PAY	(DMP) DMP VM compensation pay
277	INTR OTC MARGIN CALL	(OTC) Intraday OTC Margin call
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL	(OTC) EOD OTC Margin Call
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID	(ETD) Cash Settlement Paid
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCVD	(ETD) Cash Settlement Received

---

297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB	(ALL) Miscellaneous Member Cash Debit
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD	(ALL) Miscellaneous Member Cash Credit
320	CLEAR FUND CASH CALL	(COL) Clearing Fund Cash Call
321	CLEAR FUND CASH WDL	(COL) Clearing Fund Cash Withdrawal
324	POS TRF WITH CSH DEB	(ETD) Position Transfer With Cash Amount Debit
325	POS TRF WITH CSH CRD	(ETD) Position Transfer With Cash Amount Credit
442	REPO RATE COMP RCV	(REP) Repo Rate Comp Received
444	REPO RATE COMP PAID	(REP) Repo Rate Comp Paid
446	COUP ADJ CANC RCVD	(SEC) COUP ADJ CANC RCVD
448	COUP ADJ CANC PAID	(SEC) COUP ADJ CANC PAID
450	BUY-IN CASH AMT PAID	(SEC) Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451	BUY-IN CASH AMT RCVD	(SEC) Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452	CASH SETTLEMENT RCVD	(SEC) Cash Settlement Received
454	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID	(SEC) Cash Settlement Paid
456	DIVID COMPENS RCVD	(SEC) Dividend Compensation Received
458	DIVID COMPENS PAID	(SEC) Dividend Compensation Paid
467	SQUEEZE-OUT RCV	(SEC) Squeeze-Out Received
468	SQUEEZE-OUT PAID	(SEC) Squeeze-Out Paid
470	PAIR-OFF- RCVD	(SEC) PAIR-OFF RCVD
471	PAIR-OFF- PAID	(SEC) PAIR-OFF PAID
472	CASH OFFSET SHR RCVD	(REP) Cash Offset Shr Received
474	CASH OFFSET SHR PAID	(REP) Cash Offset Shr Paid
480	COUP COMP RECEIVED	(REP) Coupon Compensation Received
482	COUP COMP PAID	(REP) Coupon Compensation Paid
484	COUP COMP CANC RCVD	(REP) Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486	COUP COMP CANC PAID	(REP) Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487	REDM COMP RCV	(SEC) Redemption Compensation Received
488	REDM COMP PAID	(SEC) Redemption Compensation Paid
490	DELINST DEV CSHAMT R	(REP) Deviating Cash Amount Received
491	DELINST DEV CSHAMT P	(REP) Deviating Cash Amount Paid
801	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT PAID	Service Fee Payment Paid
802	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT RCVD	Service Fee Payment Received

---

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.871 trnTypDec

Description This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB715 Average Pricing  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary

### 6.872 trnTypText7

Description TransactionType description is fetched from Decodes table listed under "trnTyp7".

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

### 6.873 trnTypTextArt7

Description This field contains the transaction type text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

---

### 6.874 trnValDat

Description This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered  
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM  
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder  
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC  
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement  
 CE051 FX Transactions & Instructions  
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

### 6.875 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
Q	Quota	
T	Term	

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 556

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement  
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation  
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement  
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions  
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report  
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report  
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report  
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

### 6.876 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### 6.877 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD032 LSOC EOD values  
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### 6.878 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 557

Format                      DateFormat

Where used:                      CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.879    undrFutCntrMnemonic

Description                      The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

Format                              alphanumeric 40

Where used:                      CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.880    undrFutExpMthDat

Description                      This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

Format                              numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.881 undrFutExpYrDat**

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.882 undrFutProdId**

Description This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 559

### 6.883 undrFutUniqueCntrlId

**Description** This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

**Format** numeric 10

**Where used:** CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.884 undrIdCod

**Description** This field contains the ID code of the underlying.

**Format** alphanumeric 5

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.885 undrIdLngNam

**Description** This field contains the long name of the underlying.

**Format** alphanumeric 24

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.886 undrIsin

**Description** This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 560

Format                      alphanumeric 12

Where used:                CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### 6.887    undrLngQty

Description                This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format                      numeric 9

Where used:                CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

### 6.888    undrLstClsPrc

Description                This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format                      numeric 11, 5

Where used:                CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

### 6.889    undrShtQty

Description                This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format                      numeric 9

Where used:                CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

## 6.890 uniqueCntrlId

**Description** This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

**Format** numeric 10

**Where used:** CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview  
CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement  
CB167 Late Closing Fees  
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview  
CB715 Average Pricing  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview  
CB732 CPM Target Position Status Report  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
CE038 Deliverable Bonds  
CE710 Contract Expiration  
CE735 Expired Series Information  
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview  
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview  
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview  
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information  
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview  
CI012 Account Statement  
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report  
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

## 6.891 uniqueProdlId

**Description** This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product

**Format** numeric 5

**Where used:** TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

---

### 6.892 unredFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### 6.893 UpdateCode

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

### 6.894 updCod

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 563

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

### 6.895 updDat

Description This field contains the date of last update

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.896 updTim

Description This field contains time of the last change performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance  
CE790 In-the-money Configuration  
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance  
TT770 Password Change

### 6.897 usedFcmBuffer

Description This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.

Format numeric 16, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

### **6.898 userId1**

Description This field contains the user ID.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### **6.899 userOrdNumX**

Description This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

### **6.900 useSecCollAmnt**

Description This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

### **6.901 useZeroCostQuantity**

Description This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).

Format alphanumeric 1

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 565

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Close-out positions up to the value of the "current ZCQ"
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

### **6.902 usrlIdFourEyeAppr**

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.903 usrlIdFourEyeInit**

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

### **6.904 usrlIdSlowConf**

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 566

### 6.905 usrlDSlowInit

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the slowdown event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.906 usrlDStopConf

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the stop button event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.907 usrlDStopInit

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.908 usrlDStopMs

Description	This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.
Format	alphanumeric 11

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 567

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report  
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

### 6.909 usrLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status

### 6.910 usrLgn

Description This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status  
TT761 User Entitlement Changes  
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

### 6.911 usrResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User Clone

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

### **6.912 usTrdrFlg**

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

### **6.913 UTI**

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
CI012 Account Statement

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 569

### 6.914 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

### 6.915 valFrmFut

Description Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.916 valFrmPast

Description Date from which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.917 valFrmPres

Description Date from which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report  
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 570

### 6.918 valdToFut

Description	Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.919 valdToPast

Description	Date until which the fee was valid in the past.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.920 valdToPres

Description	Date until which the fee is valid in the present.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

### 6.921 vatAmnt

Description	This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 571

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.922 vatRat

Description This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.

Format numeric 4, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

### 6.923 vbapAlloclD

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.924 vbapIndAlloclD

Description This field provides the VBAP individual allocation ID

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement  
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC  
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview  
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview  
 CI012 Account Statement

### 6.925 verId

Description This field indicates the Version of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement  
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.926 vmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.927 vmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### 6.928 vmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

---

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.929 vmarPrvMthBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.930 vmarRcvBal**

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.931 vmarYtdBal**

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

### **6.932 wghtMargFF**

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 574

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

### 6.933 workflowstatus

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary  
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview  
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

### 6.934 ytMClearedNot

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

### 6.935 zerCostQty

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

---

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 575

---

Where used:                    CB167 Late Closing Fees

Eurex Clearing AG	
Eurex Clearing C7 XML Reports – Reference Manual	Release 12.1
	07.11.2025
Glossary	Page 576

## 7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	<u>E</u> uropean <u>E</u> nergy <u>E</u> xchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
MIC	Market Identification Code
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	<u>E</u> xtensible <u>M</u> arkup <u>L</u> anguage
XSD	<u>X</u> ML <u>S</u> chema <u>D</u> efinition

Table 7.1 - Glossary